

1
2 COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHILADELPHIA

3 COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

4 - - -

5 Room 400, City Hall
6 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
7 Wednesday, March 17, 2010
8 10:20 a.m.

9 - - -

10 PRESENT:

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT ANNA C. VERNA
12 COUNCILWOMAN JANNIE BLACKWELL
13 COUNCILMAN DARRELL L. CLARKE
14 COUNCILMAN W. WILSON GOODE, JR.
15 COUNCILMAN BILL GREEN
16 COUNCILMAN WILLIAM GREENLEE
17 COUNCILMAN CURTIS JONES, JR.
18 COUNCILMAN JACK KELLY
19 COUNCILWOMAN JOAN L. KRAJEWSKI
20 COUNCILMAN BRIAN J. O'NEILL
21 COUNCILWOMAN MARIA QUINONES-SANCHEZ
22 COUNCILWOMAN DONNA REED MILLER
23 COUNCILWOMAN BLONDELL REYNOLDS BROWN
24 COUNCILMAN FRANK RIZZO
25 COUNCILWOMAN MARIAN B. TASCO17 BILL 100118 - An ordinance amending Title 19
18 of The Philadelphia Code, entitled "Finance,
19 Taxes and Collections," by adding a new
20 Chapter 19-3600, entitled "Sugar-Sweetened
21 Beverage Tax"...22 BILL 100131 - An ordinance amending Chapter
23 10-700 of The Philadelphia Code, entitled
24 "Refuse and Littering," by providing for a
25 sanitation services fee...26 BILL 100136 - An ordinance amending Chapter
27 19-3500 of The Philadelphia Code, entitled
28 "General Acute Care Hospital Assessment"...

29 - - -

1

2

COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Good

3

morning, everyone. This is a continued

4

public hearing of the Committee of the

5

Whole.

6

I would ask Mr. McPherson to

7

please read the title of Bill No. 100136.

8

MR. McPHERSON: An ordinance

9

amending Chapter 19-3500 of The

10

Philadelphia Code, entitled "General

11

Acute Care Hospital Assessment," by

12

clarifying its applicability to High

13

Volume Medicaid Hospitals, by revising

14

due dates, by making changes to conform

15

to amendments to State law, and making

16

technical changes, all under certain

17

terms and conditions.

18

(Witness approached witness

19

table.)

20

COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Good

21

morning, Dr. Schwarz. Please identify

22

yourself for the record.

23

DR. SCHWARZ: Good morning,

24

Council President Verna, members of City

25

Council. I'm Dr. Donald Schwarz, Deputy

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 Mayor for Health and Opportunity and the
3 Health Commissioner. Thank you for the
4 opportunity to present testimony today on
5 Bill 100136, which represents an
6 amendment to Chapter 19-3500 of The
7 Philadelphia Code. This Chapter
8 established an assessment imposed upon
9 every General Acute Care and High Volume
10 Medicaid Hospital in the City. This
11 assessment collected by the City is
12 transferred to the Commonwealth and used
13 to match federal Medicaid dollars,
14 increasing the reimbursement for
15 Philadelphia hospitals that provide a
16 high proportion of Medicaid emergency and
17 ambulatory services.

18 The proposed bill will comport
19 with State legislation, authorizing the
20 retained portion of the revenue collected
21 to refund a portion of the City's costs
22 of operating public health clinics. It
23 will also change the effective date for
24 the hospital assessment applicable to the
25 High Volume Medicaid Hospitals to October

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 the 1st, 2009 and, at the request of the
3 Commonwealth, will change the quarterly
4 due dates for the assessment to be
5 remitted to the City.

6 I am proposing an amendment,
7 and have copies for Council, to the bill
8 under Section 19-3504, Paragraph No. 2
9 that allows the quarterly installments
10 for Fiscal Year '10 to be payable at
11 different due dates.

12 Thank you for allowing me to
13 testify on this issue.

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I
15 believe the amendments are being
16 circulated.

17 DR. SCHWARZ: Very good.

18 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
19 Councilman Greenlee, I see that your
20 light is on.

21 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Not on
22 this one.

23 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Are
24 there any questions from members of the
25 Committee of Dr. Schwarz?

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 (No response.)

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
4 you, Doctor.

5 DR. Schwarz: Thank you.

6 MR. McPherson: Our next
7 witness is Sandy Gomberg.

8 (Witness approached witness
9 table.)

10 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Good
11 morning. Please identify yourself for
12 the record and proceed with your
13 testimony.

14 MS. GOMBERG: Good morning,
15 Madam President and members of City
16 Council. I am Sandy Gomberg and I am the
17 CEO of Temple University Hospital. Thank
18 you for holding today's hearing on Bill
19 No. 100136, which would refine
20 Philadelphia's General Acute Care
21 Hospital Assessment by clarifying its
22 applicability to High Volume Medicaid
23 Hospitals, by revising due dates, and
24 making other technical changes. Thank
25 you also to Councilman Darrell Clarke for

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 his sponsorship of this bill and for his
3 unyielding support of Temple University
4 Hospital, our patients and the
5 communities we serve.

6 I respectfully ask that City
7 Council approve the circulated amendment
8 and vote Bill No. 100136 out of Committee
9 with a favorable recommendation in order
10 to facilitate the timely implementation
11 of the legislation.

12 Our request for the current
13 ordinance follows City Council's 2008
14 enactment of a citywide hospital
15 assessment, which covered certain acute
16 care hospitals in Philadelphia, but at
17 the time excluded Temple University
18 Hospital. The current ordinance would
19 bring Temple University Hospital into the
20 City's Hospital Assessment Program by
21 taxing Temple University Hospital's net
22 operating revenue and would make the
23 assessment effective October 1, 2009.

24 The Philadelphia Hospital
25 Assessment Program, recently approved by

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 the federal Centers for Medicare and
3 Medicaid Services, generates additional
4 revenues under Pennsylvania's Medicaid
5 program. This increases access to
6 critical hospital services for
7 Philadelphia residents and provides
8 additional revenues to the City and to
9 the Commonwealth.

10 In developing the assessment
11 program two years ago, the Commonwealth
12 recognized that its citywide hospital
13 assessment would be the first such model
14 in the nation. Therefore, it designed
15 the program to maximize chances of
16 securing federal approval for the Fiscal
17 Years 2008 and 2009. This meant
18 excluding certain classes of hospitals,
19 such as those that serve an
20 extraordinarily high volume of patients
21 covered by Medicaid. Only one hospital,
22 Temple University Hospital, fits this
23 High Volume Medicaid Hospital category.

24 As a means to address its
25 financial challenges, Temple worked with

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 the Department of Public Welfare to
3 redefine the assessment to allow Temple
4 University Hospital's participation,
5 under the separate High Volume Medicaid
6 Provider classification, in a manner that
7 would not impact those hospitals already
8 included in the assessment enacted by
9 City Council last year.

10 Authorizing legislation by the
11 Commonwealth has been obtained for the
12 imposition of this assessment against
13 high-volume Medicaid providers, and
14 regulatory approval by the federal
15 government is being secured. Passage of
16 this ordinance is needed to include
17 Temple in the assessment program during
18 the current fiscal year.

19 Temple University Hospital is
20 unique among Pennsylvania's full-service
21 safety-net providers by serving the
22 greatest volume of Medicaid patients. In
23 fact, the proportion of Temple University
24 Hospital's inpatient services provided to
25 patients covered by Medicaid exceeds 50

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 percent. The Commonwealth recognizes our
3 role as an indispensable safety-net
4 healthcare provider for North
5 Philadelphia and its surrounding
6 communities.

7 As the City Council and members
8 of our communities face mounting
9 financial challenges, the services that
10 Temple University Hospital provides
11 becomes increasingly more critical.
12 Thus, it's in the best interest of the
13 City and its most vulnerable residents
14 that Council support this means of
15 securing additional federal Medicaid
16 dollars to ensure continued access to
17 care at Temple University Hospital.

18 Last year, Temple incurred an
19 operating loss of over \$53 million. Our
20 mounting losses result from numerous
21 factors, including an extremely high
22 Medicaid mix, Temple's volume of Medicaid
23 patients and coupled with the Medicaid
24 payment policies that pay hospitals below
25 80 cents on the cost for the Medicaid

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 patients. The ability to participate in
3 a Medicaid financing plan that increases
4 our reimbursements would help ease our
5 burden for caring for our low-income
6 patients. Ensuring an appropriate level
7 of reimbursement to high-volume Medicaid
8 providers is essential to maintaining
9 access to care for the Commonwealth's
10 most needy citizens. Participation in
11 the Philadelphia Hospital Assessment is
12 an important step towards that goal.

13 Again, thank you, Madam
14 President and members of City Council,
15 for allowing me to testify here today,
16 and I respectfully ask City Council to
17 approve the circulated amendment and vote
18 Bill 100136 out of Committee with a
19 favorable recommendation in order to
20 facilitate the timely implementation of
21 the legislation.

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
23 you very much.

24 Are there any questions of this
25 witness?

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 (No response.)

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

4 Again, I thank you.

5 MS. GOMBERG: Thank you.

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Do we
7 have anyone else to testify on this bill?

8 (No response.)

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

10 Seeing no one, I would request that
11 Mr. McPherson please read the titles of
12 Bill Nos. 100118 and 100131.

13 MR. McPHERSON: Bill No.
14 100118, an ordinance amending Title 19 of
15 The Philadelphia Code, entitled "Finance,
16 Taxes and Collections," by adding a new
17 Chapter 19-3600, entitled
18 "Sugar-Sweetened Beverage Tax," under
19 certain terms and conditions.

20 Bill No. 100131, an ordinance
21 amending Chapter 10-700 of The
22 Philadelphia Code, entitled "Refuse and
23 Littering," by providing for a sanitation
24 service fee, under certain terms and
25 conditions.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
3 you.

4 I believe Mr. Agostini and
5 Dr. Schwarz will be testifying. And if
6 Commissioner Tolson is here, I suggest
7 she also sit up at the witness table.

8 (Witnesses approached witness
9 table.)

10 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good
11 morning. Please identify yourself for
12 the record and proceed with your
13 testimony.

14 MR. AGOSTINI: Good morning,
15 Madam President, members of Council.
16 Steve Agostini, Budget Director for the
17 City of Philadelphia. I'm joined by the
18 City's Health Commissioner, Dr. Don
19 Schwarz, to my left. To my right,
20 Finance Director Mr. Rob Dubow, and I
21 believe joining me, the Streets and
22 Sanitation Commissioner, Clarena Tolson.

23 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
24 you.

25 MR. AGOSTINI: Again, good

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 morning, Council President Verna, members
3 of City Council. My name is Stephen
4 Agostini. I'm the Budget Director for
5 the City. Joining me today are the other
6 members of the Administration I just
7 mentioned. We are here testifying in
8 favor of the revenue measure that the
9 Mayor has proposed in the FY11 through
10 '15 Five Year Plan and FY11 Operating
11 Budget.

12 As was discussed in the Five
13 Year Plan hearing on March 10th and
14 during the Mayor's budget address on
15 March 4th, the severe economic recession
16 has taken quite a toll on the City's
17 revenues. Since August 2008, most of the
18 City's major tax revenues, except the
19 parking tax, have shown dramatic declines
20 from Fiscal Year '07. A comparison of
21 the City's tax revenue estimates for the
22 FY08 Five Year Plan show just how
23 dramatic the recession's impact has been.

24 For example, for FY2008, the
25 business privilege tax came in ten

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 percent lower than estimated, a \$39.4
3 million drop from estimates. FY09 wage
4 tax receipts were 27.3 million less than
5 estimated. And FY09 business privilege
6 tax receipts were 14 percent lower than
7 estimated, a \$55.5 million drop.

8 Collections are also weaker
9 than the amounts included in our current
10 Plan. Wage tax collections, as you know,
11 are now projected to be \$50 million lower
12 than anticipated in FY11.

13 The substantial revenue
14 declines required the City to cut
15 expenditures and find ways to raise
16 revenues. Over the last 18 months, we
17 have balanced a \$2.4 billion deficit by
18 eliminating 1,250 jobs and slashing
19 overtime by \$50 million. Excluding
20 pensions and debt service, we are
21 spending \$160 million less this year than
22 we were spending before the economic
23 meltdown began.

24 Unfortunately, that weakness in
25 our revenues has continued just as the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 impacts of the recession continue to be
3 felt and we are forced to take additional
4 budget balancing actions. For FY11 and
5 the FY11-'15 Five Year Plan, the
6 Administration proposes to cut an
7 additional \$33 million from departmental
8 expenditures. The Administration
9 believes that further cuts to departments
10 that have already seen their budgets
11 squeezed considerably in the last two
12 years would have significant service
13 impacts. In order to balance, the City
14 therefore must look to revenue options.

15 The Administration does not
16 propose broad-based rate increases on any
17 of the City's taxes. Economic evidence
18 has shown the detrimental impact of
19 broad-based rate increases of wage and
20 business taxes on jobs and business
21 growth in the City. Reform of the Board
22 of Revision of Taxes and the significant
23 data cleanup necessary for the Actual
24 Value Initiative, issues that we have
25 discussed with this Council prior, led

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 the Administration to propose a
3 moratorium on assessments until we can be
4 assured that the data is reliable, not
5 perfect. While the Administration will
6 move to fix the assessment system as
7 quickly as possible, the data cleanup
8 process could take two years. Without
9 these fixes in place, the Administration
10 remains uncomfortable proposing an
11 increase in property tax rates. And as
12 you all know, the City increased the
13 sales tax rate in last year's budget to
14 address the shortfall we were faced with
15 last year.

16 To address the sizable
17 shortfalls in the FY11 budget and the
18 FY11 through '15 Five Year Plan, the
19 Administration looked to new sources of
20 revenues to fill the gap. The two
21 revenue sources outlined in Commissioner
22 Tolson's and Dr. Schwarz's testimonies
23 are both necessary to raise much-needed
24 revenue, as well as to improve services
25 and residents' health. The Keep Philly

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 Clean fee will not only provide the City
3 with \$107.7 million annually, it would
4 also allow the City to pay for improved
5 sanitation and neighborhood services
6 beginning in Fiscal Year '11. The
7 Healthy Philadelphia Initiative will not
8 only provide 77.2 million annually and
9 38.6 million for the FY11 budget that is
10 before you, it will also deter
11 consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages
12 and, in FY12, allow the City to fund
13 anti-obesity programs in the Health
14 Department.

15 My colleagues will now provide
16 more detailed testimony on these two
17 revenue sources and I would be happy, as
18 those of us here from the Administration
19 will be, to answer any questions after
20 they have finished.

21 DR. SCHWARZ: Good morning,
22 Council President Verna, members of City
23 Council. I'm Donald Schwarz and I'm here
24 as Health Commissioner. Thank you for
25 the opportunity to present testimony

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 today on Bill 100118 amending Title 19 of
3 The Philadelphia Code.

4 As part of a Healthy
5 Philadelphia Initiative, which is a
6 comprehensive program for obesity
7 prevention, the City proposes to
8 implement a tax on sugar-sweetened
9 beverages, or SSBs, beginning in Fiscal
10 Year '11. A two-cent-per-ounce tax will
11 be levied on retailers based on their
12 annual sales volume of SSBs. This will
13 generate approximately 38.5 million for a
14 half year's collection in Fiscal Year '11
15 and 77 million annually beginning in
16 Fiscal Year '12. It will lead to
17 decreased consumption of hollow calories
18 and help the City support recreation
19 centers, parks, safer streets, community
20 planning and allow the City to provide
21 \$20 million in annual funding from Fiscal
22 Year '12 onward for obesity prevention
23 activities. These interventions will
24 focus on making healthy foods more
25 available and affordable and promoting

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 physical activity in daily living.

3 For the purposes of the tax, a
4 sugar-sweetened beverage is any
5 non-alcoholic beverage with an added
6 sugar-based caloric sweetener, including
7 sucrose, fructose, glucose and other
8 sugars. This includes beverages with
9 high fructose corn syrup and includes,
10 but is not limited to, soda, non-100
11 percent fruit drinks, sports drinks,
12 flavored water, energy drinks and
13 pre-sweetened tea and coffee. This does
14 not include beverages flavored with
15 sweeteners such as aspartame or
16 NutraSweet, saccharin, sucralose or
17 Splenda, and Stevia or PureVia, Rebiana.

18 Under this proposal, retailers
19 will track and report their volume of
20 sugar-sweetened beverage sales based on
21 ordering, inventory or sales procedures.
22 The Department of Revenue will facilitate
23 reporting and tax collection. Retailers
24 include restaurants, cafeterias, bars,
25 supermarkets, convenience stores, corner

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 stores, stadiums, entertainment venues
3 and any site in Philadelphia with a
4 vending machine.

5 As this Council heard in
6 compelling testimony just two weeks ago
7 to the Public Health and Human Services
8 Committee, obesity has become a norm and
9 a public health crisis in Philadelphia.
10 In 2008, 64 percent of adults and 57
11 percent of children aged six to 11 years
12 were overweight or obese. Remarkably, in
13 some of our neighborhoods, an average of
14 70 percent of the children are overweight
15 or obese. Over the past 20 years, the
16 prevalence of obesity in the U.S. has
17 tripled and obesity-related medical
18 expenditures totaled \$147 billion in
19 2008. It is with this impetus that we
20 have chosen to tax sugar-sweetened
21 beverages.

22 While the causes of obesity are
23 many, much of the increase in the U.S.
24 can be attributed to increased caloric
25 intake and decreased physical activity.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 Sadly, as nutrient-poor high-calorie
3 foods have become cheaper and more
4 available, nutritious foods have become
5 more expensive. A symptom of this trend
6 is children consuming much less milk
7 today than 30 years ago and much more
8 sugar-sweetened beverages. At the same
9 time, we lead more sedentary lives and
10 our children sit at computers and
11 television screens rather than in ball
12 fields and soccer fields.

13 Philadelphians drink more than
14 60 million gallons of sugar-sweetened
15 beverages annually, translating into just
16 under a half liter or almost 200 calories
17 per person per day. Multiple studies
18 have demonstrated a link between
19 sugar-sweetened beverage intake and
20 obesity, not to mention diabetes, dental
21 caries and osteoporosis. Sugar-sweetened
22 beverages are empty calories and provide
23 no or very limited nutritional value.
24 Sugar consumed in beverage form does not
25 cause fullness like sugar in solid foods,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 so people end up consuming calories from
3 sugar-sweetened beverages on top of those
4 from other sources. Sweet beverages can
5 change children's taste preferences for
6 the rest of their lives, causing less
7 sweet healthier foods to be less
8 appealing.

9 What we also know is that
10 changes in price can affect consumption
11 of sugar-sweetened beverages to a greater
12 degree than other unhealthy foods. A
13 recent study of over 5,000 young adults
14 published just last week demonstrated
15 that a \$1 increase in the price of soda
16 led to an intake of 124 fewer calories
17 per week, or 2.2 pounds of annual weight
18 loss and lower insulin levels, which is
19 the precursor of Type 2 diabetes --
20 excuse me; higher insulin levels are
21 associated with Type 2 diabetes.

22 Years of experience with
23 tobacco taxes demonstrate that cigarette
24 prices increased and subsequently smoking
25 decreased. In the case of Philadelphia's

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 sugar-sweetened beverage tax, we will
3 encourage retailers to pass on the costs
4 of the tax to the price of
5 sugar-sweetened beverages. If they do
6 so, the price of sugar-sweetened
7 beverages will increase by 30 percent for
8 a 20-ounce drink and nearly double for a
9 two-liter bottle.

10 With the tax, if Philadelphians
11 were to replace one 20-ounce bottle of
12 sugar-sweetened beverage with water twice
13 a week, they would save over \$40 a year
14 and lose seven pounds per person per
15 year. A family that drinks a two-liter
16 bottle of soda would lose nearly --

17 (Some audience members booing.)

18 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Just
19 a moment, please. We're not going to
20 have any of that. We will show respect
21 for each other.

22 Doctor, please continue.

23 DR. SCHWARZ: Thank you.

24 A family that drinks a
25 two-liter bottle of soda at dinner would

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 lose nearly 24 pounds a year if they
3 substituted water for soda just two days
4 a week. If the same family cut back its
5 consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages
6 to three days per week, the members would
7 collectively lose 47 pounds and save \$77
8 per year.

9 Moreover, \$20 million in annual
10 revenue from the tax from Fiscal Year '12
11 onward would allow the City to fund
12 obesity prevention activities. These
13 activities will include multi-faceted
14 evidence-based interventions to promote
15 healthy eating and physical activity.
16 Recently, the Department of Public
17 Health, in conjunction with other
18 agencies, non-profit organizations and
19 academic institutions, created a detailed
20 and innovative multi-year plan for
21 combatting obesity that will accomplish
22 the following:

23 First and foremost, it will
24 make healthy foods more available to
25 Philadelphians by increasing the value of

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 things like food stamps to purchase
3 healthy foods. It will establish
4 affordable farmers' markets, particularly
5 in low-income communities, expand a
6 network of corner stores that offer
7 healthy foods and produce, and improve
8 the quality of food in schools and
9 after-school settings.

10 It will decrease the
11 availability and consumption of unhealthy
12 foods, both through education and media
13 campaigns and instituting in schools bans
14 on junk food. It will promote physical
15 activity, both by supporting our
16 recreation centers and parks and also
17 creating physical activity standards for
18 after-school programs, expanding a
19 pedestrian and bike network through the
20 City, and incorporating active living
21 considerations into neighborhood
22 planning.

23 The Healthy Bucks Initiative
24 will provide food stamp beneficiaries \$2
25 extra for every \$5 spent on fresh fruits

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 and vegetables in farmers' market
3 settings. Such an approach has
4 significantly increased consumption of
5 produce among thousands of low-income New
6 Yorkers. Moreover, we plan to expand the
7 Healthy Corner Store Initiative so that
8 over 1,000 corner stores and bodegas in
9 the City are provided training, technical
10 assistance and mini grants to implement a
11 sustainable business model for selling
12 fresh fruits and vegetables.

13 Some people suggest that people
14 will simply buy sugar-sweetened beverages
15 outside the City once the tax is imposed.
16 Sugar-sweetened beverages are products of
17 convenience. More than half of all
18 sugar-sweetened beverages are consumed
19 outside the home; for instance, in
20 restaurants and bars, not from
21 large-purchase shopping trips. We know
22 that 70 percent of high-calorie energy
23 drinks are sold in convenience stores.

24 Others say that low-income
25 residents will be harmed by this tax.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Yet, it is these residents and their
3 communities that are disproportionately
4 harmed by obesity and obesity-related
5 illnesses, such as heart disease, cancer
6 and diabetes. Remember that
7 sugar-sweetened beverages are empty
8 calories that provide little or no
9 nutritional value. This tax would help
10 low-income residents and all
11 Philadelphians make healthier choices.
12 Plus, as described, shifting to free,
13 non-caloric water can save people money
14 and help them to lose weight. We plan to
15 put money back into the hands of
16 consumers through programs like the
17 Healthy Bucks Initiative, which I
18 mentioned. Also, please remember that
19 beyond the money used for obesity
20 prevention beginning in Fiscal Year '12,
21 the majority of the money generated from
22 this tax will allow Philadelphia to
23 support other necessary services, many of
24 which help people stay healthy, like
25 recreation centers, our own Fairmount

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Park and the services to keep people
3 safer, like Police and Fire services.

4 Lastly, some suggest that
5 instead of taxes people should be given
6 information about sugar-sweetened
7 beverages through calorie labeling and
8 health education. We strongly applaud
9 these efforts and are proud that this
10 Council, under Councilwoman Reynolds
11 Brown's lead, has passed the nation's
12 strongest menu labeling legislation.
13 However, while calorie labeling and menu
14 labeling are important, we don't yet have
15 any strong, consistent evidence about how
16 these interventions affect people's
17 choices and behaviors. Information alone
18 is not enough. This is especially true
19 because the beverage industry continues
20 to market bigger, more caloric products
21 in Philadelphia to our residents and
22 targets advertising to low-income and
23 minority communities, including those
24 areas near schools and childcare
25 facilities. This advertising has been

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 particularly harmful in Latino and
3 African American communities. For
4 example, a recent beverage industry
5 magazine highlighted one company's
6 success in marketing a high-calorie
7 relaxation drink through rap songs.

8 Now is the time for bold action
9 to preserve critical jobs and services
10 and to address head-on the crisis of
11 obesity in Philadelphia.

12 I thank you for allowing me to
13 present testimony on this important issue
14 and I will be happy, after my colleagues
15 have completed their testimony, to answer
16 any questions you might have.

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
18 you, Doctor.

19 Commissioner Tolson.

20 (Some audience members booing.)

21 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Good
22 morning, Council President Verna and
23 members of City Council. I am Clarena
24 Tolson, the Streets Department
25 Commissioner, and it's a pleasure to be

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 with you today.

3 The worst recession since the
4 Great Depression continues to take a toll
5 on the City of Philadelphia's budget. As
6 the Budget Director described, tax
7 revenues continue to be weak. After
8 trimming the budget with tens of millions
9 of dollars in reductions and new
10 efficiencies, the City services residents
11 value most are again at risk for
12 devastating cuts. I am testifying in
13 support of the Keep Philly Clean fee
14 because it presents an option to save
15 vital City services, have a cleaner city
16 and substantially increase the City's
17 recycling rate. Importantly, residents
18 can earn back much of the fee with real
19 savings that will inspire spending at
20 local businesses.

21 As currently conceived, the
22 Keep Philly Clean fee will appear on
23 residents' property tax bills as a
24 separate charge for properties with
25 City-provided trash collection. The fee

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 will allow tax revenues that would
3 otherwise pay for sanitation services to
4 keep police on patrol, fire companies
5 active, libraries lending and health
6 centers open. If the fee is approved,
7 revenue will be available for
8 neighborhood cleaning and greening that
9 had to be cut in recent years. Citywide
10 cleaning crews will keep our
11 neighborhoods cleaner and vacant lot
12 cleaning will be expanded.

13 The less than \$6 per week fee
14 will allow the City to cover the costs of
15 sanitation services such as trash,
16 recycling and neighborhood cleaning
17 services. Properties that can document
18 private trash collection will be exempt
19 from the fee.

20 A property owner who fails to
21 pay their bill will be charged penalties
22 and interest. Eventually a lien may be
23 placed on the property. Trash, though,
24 will still be collected so there is no
25 incentive to dump trash in vacant lots or

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 other areas.

3 The Administration recognizes
4 that the Keep Philly Clean fee will place
5 a new financial burden on Philadelphia
6 property owners. For low-income property
7 owners, the Administration proposes a
8 \$100 credit be applied to the fee,
9 bringing the fee to less than \$4 a week.

10 A property owner with a family of four
11 and a maximum income of over \$42,000 or
12 approximately \$42,000 will qualify for
13 the credit by participating in the Real
14 Estate Tax Installment Program. An
15 individual living alone would qualify
16 with a maximum income of \$37,000. The
17 Real Estate Tax Installment Program has
18 among the most generous qualification
19 criteria of any low-income subsidy
20 program, including the Commonwealth's
21 property tax rebate.

22 Unlike any other fee or tax,
23 the Keep Philly Clean fee provides every
24 property owner the opportunity to earn
25 back a portion of the fee. In December,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 Mayor Nutter unveiled the Philadelphia
3 Recycling Rewards Program. By July 2010,
4 every property with City-provided
5 recycling collection will be able to earn
6 money-saving rewards just for recycling.
7 This includes individual apartments in
8 multi-unit buildings with City recycling
9 collection. Regardless of whether you
10 are single, married or raising a family,
11 financially comfortable or working on a
12 tight budget, Philadelphia Recycling
13 Rewards saves Philadelphians money.
14 Whether you are grocery shopping, picking
15 up odds and ends at your local pharmacy,
16 enjoying Philadelphia's nightlife and
17 cultural attractions or taking in a
18 movie, Philadelphians can now easily
19 realize savings of \$100 and as much as
20 \$400 a year by recycling and shopping at
21 more than 150 local businesses. Some
22 examples from the current program include
23 \$5 off of \$40 spent at ShopRite or Fresh
24 Grocer, \$4 off \$20 at a CVS, ten percent
25 off at the Reading Terminal Market or

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 free tickets at the Please Touch Museum.
3 The more residents recycle, the
4 more money stays in the City's budget for
5 other programs. Trash that ends up at
6 the recycler instead of the landfill
7 saves taxpayers upwards of \$65 a ton.
8 Philadelphians with City-provided trash
9 collection dispose of about 700,000 tons
10 of waste a year. Currently, about
11 105,000 tons is recycled, up from just
12 52,000 tons just a few years ago. The
13 Philadelphia Recycling Rewards Program is
14 made available to residents through a
15 partnership with RecycleBank. The City's
16 partnership is pay for performance. The
17 company is only paid if recycling
18 increases and the taxpayers are saving
19 more. There are literally millions of
20 tax dollars to be saved by increasing
21 recycling.
22 Philadelphia would not be alone
23 in charging separately for sanitation
24 services. More than 30 of the 100
25 largest U.S. cities have sanitation

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 service fees, including Los Angeles,
3 Houston, Atlanta, Minneapolis, Seattle,
4 Austin and Cleveland. Many of the
5 suburban communities also separately
6 charge their residents for rubbish
7 collection.

8 The choice to propose a Keep
9 Philly Clean fee was not easy. No one
10 wants to pay more during challenging
11 economic times, but the Keep Philly Clean
12 fee creates real value by helping restore
13 services, expanding the capacity of the
14 City to clean vacant lots and freeing up
15 dollars to preserve police, fire, library
16 and recreation services. Philadelphia
17 Recycling Rewards presents an opportunity
18 for residents to earn back in savings
19 much of the new fee.

20 I thank you for this
21 opportunity to testify today.

22 (Some audience members booing.)

23 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

24 Mr. Agostini, with Bill No. 100118, I see
25 that a CPI is included in this bill. I

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 don't ever remember a CPI being included
3 in any legislation that we passed. Can
4 you explain why this is done?

5 MR. AGOSTINI: Yes, Madam
6 President. I think the thinking behind
7 the CPI was that as time progresses,
8 having the adjustments necessary to be
9 sure we were collecting the same dollars
10 in real value as inflation eroded, the
11 value of those receipts was important so
12 that we didn't see a material loss in
13 those revenues over time.

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: But
15 we should see a loss if we're trying to
16 have a change of behavior.

17 MR. AGOSTINI: Yes, we should,
18 and we have indeed built those into the
19 estimates. The estimates that we are
20 using -- and I expect that I'll get more
21 questions about this -- the estimates
22 that we built were constructed using
23 information from the Rudd Center on
24 Nutrition at Yale University, and we
25 discounted those numbers an additional 20

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 percent from what was provided, assuming
3 that there would be a change in behavior
4 over time, along with a factor just to be
5 conservative as we moved forward with the
6 revenue estimate.

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: With
8 CPI being included in this bill, would
9 the Administration have to come back to
10 Council to reenact any of this
11 legislation?

12 MR. AGOSTINI: If the CPI were
13 not included and we were desirous of
14 having an increase because of revenue
15 shortfalls, yes, indeed we would have to
16 come back.

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: If
18 the CPI were not included.

19 MR. AGOSTINI: If the CPI were
20 not included, then in the event that we
21 thought it was prudent to come back with
22 an increase in the rate, yes, we would
23 come back.

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
25 you.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Doctor, I was wondering if you
3 could expand a little on some of the -- I
4 know it's the canned soda, the bottled
5 soda that we're talking about, but we
6 don't have a comprehensive list, and if
7 we all find it somewhat confusing, I
8 think that everybody else is going to
9 find it confusing.

10 For instance, if I went into
11 Wawa and I wanted to get a cup of coffee
12 and I drink sugar with my coffee, is that
13 also included?

14 DR. SCHWARZ: So if at the time
15 of purchase when you pay your money it's
16 an unsweetened beverage, it would not be
17 included. So you may add sugar on your
18 own. If it is sugar-sweetened by the
19 retailer or the retailer sells you a
20 beverage that has sugar added through
21 syrup in particular or it comes packaged
22 with sugar included, so on the list of
23 ingredients there's a sugar substance,
24 that would be included.

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 know that Councilman O'Neill loves latte.
3 Would that be included?

4 COUNCILMAN O'NEILL:
5 Cappuccino.

6 DR. SCHWARZ: For his
7 cappuccino, if it's unsweetened, it would
8 not be included. If it's sweetened with
9 syrup, the syrup would be taxed.

10 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Point of
11 information, Madam President.

12 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Yes.
13 The Chair recognizes Councilman Rizzo for
14 a point of information.

15 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Now you
16 really have me confused. If you've ever
17 been to a Wawa, they have the little
18 packets of sugar. At that point, you put
19 the sugar in the coffee and put the cap
20 on, at that point it's taxable?

21 DR. SCHWARZ: No. The retailer
22 isn't adding the sugar; you are. And
23 it's not added through syrup; it's added
24 through a packet. So there are two
25 reasons why it wouldn't be included.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thank you.

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Did
4 someone say something?

5 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thank you,
6 Madam President.

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

8 Doctor, I understand that the goal is to
9 reduce the consumption of sugar-sweetened
10 beverages by increasing their cost.
11 However, we are hearing -- and we're only
12 hearing -- that retailers may spread the
13 cost of the tax among many other products
14 instead of charging customers an
15 additional two cents per ounce of
16 sugar-sweetened beverages. In effect,
17 this would defeat your commendable goal.
18 How do you respond to that possibility?

19 DR. SCHWARZ: I have two
20 responses. The first is that, remember,
21 this is a revenue measure. So if there
22 is no change in consumption of
23 sugar-sweetened beverages, the City will
24 collect more revenue, and there will be
25 no change in consumption. So that those

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 who are concerned about a decrease in
3 consumption will not have to worry.

4 But remember also that we have
5 proposed the dollars from this
6 legislation ultimately fund obesity
7 prevention. I would hope that if we
8 collect extra dollars, we will use those
9 dollars to increase the amount that we
10 invest in obesity prevention for the
11 City.

12 The other way that I respond
13 is, I don't know what retailers will do
14 initially. Over time a retailer's tax
15 will be decreased if they sell less of
16 sugar-sweetened versus either
17 artificially sweetened or non-sweetened
18 beverages. I would hope that prudent
19 retailers ultimately would change their
20 pattern of behavior and consumers would
21 change their pattern of consumption.

22 So, as you know, in many parts
23 of this country, and particularly in more
24 affluent neighborhoods, consumption of
25 bottled water and water beverages without

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 sugar sweetening have increased
3 dramatically. With that in mind, I would
4 hope that Philadelphians who need to
5 drink something, some will move to water
6 from the tap and others who wish to
7 purchase something at a convenience
8 store, for instance, or in a restaurant
9 will purchase beverages that simply are
10 sweetened either without sugar or contain
11 no sugar at all.

12 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
13 you.

14 I see we have a number of
15 Councilmembers that want to be
16 recognized. For the first go-around,
17 we'll have three minutes. The second
18 go-around will be also three minutes.

19 At this time, the Chair
20 recognizes Councilman Greenlee.

21 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Thank
22 you, Madam President.

23 Good morning, everybody.

24 (Good morning.)

25 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Council

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 President asked one of my questions as
3 far as the spreading of the tax. The
4 only thing I'll add to that is that
5 retailers have already told me, some have
6 already told me that's what they were
7 going to do, and it would seem to me that
8 if the store at 29th Street does it, then
9 the store at 27th Street has got to do
10 it, because they have to bring the
11 customers in. But I guess that will be
12 proven down the line.

13 And just a little spinoff on
14 another question the Council President
15 asked. If indeed, as she said, if this
16 tax is successful, Mr. Agostini, how much
17 has it been altered over the years?
18 Because that seems like a pretty real
19 guesstimate on how much people are going
20 to buy that kind of thing and how much
21 they're not going to buy, if I'm making
22 sense.

23 MR. AGOSTINI: It is a good
24 question. We tried to estimate what the
25 impacts were. We actually spoke to the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 individual at the Rudd Center, Tatiana
3 Andreyeva, who actually did the
4 estimates. We spent some time on the
5 phone trying to understand the impacts
6 and how behavior will change, and we
7 thought, as I mentioned earlier, it would
8 be prudent to do a fairly sizable
9 discount just at the beginning and carry
10 that through.

11 Now, we may indeed be off by
12 some amount, but I think a 20 percent
13 discount, especially in light of the
14 conversation we had, seemed to be a
15 prudent approach.

16 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Thank
17 you. One last question, and this is a
18 very general question, but obviously
19 there's lots of products that add to
20 obesity, and Dr. Schwarz, you also said
21 about life-style and all, and I'll start
22 out by saying I'm not proposing taxing
23 these things, but obviously a lot of
24 things that are identified with
25 Philadelphia, Tastykakes, cheese steaks.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 (Applause.)

3 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: It's
4 better than getting booed, Council
5 President.

6 And, again, before Joey Vento
7 puts up a sign against me, I'm not
8 proposing taxing cheese steaks, but my
9 point is why target one particular
10 industry? And obviously there is
11 concerns --

12 (Applause.)

13 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: And there
14 are concerns about jobs obviously, but
15 the thing is that I've heard estimates
16 that sugar-sweetened beverages maybe add
17 to, what, 10, 15 percent of the problem.
18 Could you just -- and I'm not saying I
19 have an opinion one way or the other.
20 I'd just like to know what is your
21 rationale for that.

22 DR. SCHWARZ: Okay. Let me do
23 two things. First is to respond to the
24 point that you made, if I may, about the
25 store next door. So if one store decides

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 to levy the fee, if you will, across all
3 of its inventory, I presume then that it
4 would have -- the store down the block
5 might choose to compete with that store
6 on other product lines. So a prudent
7 retailer might well try to balance this,
8 and some retailers I presume will take
9 the cost in sugar-sweetened beverages and
10 keep other prices low while others will
11 distribute it overall, and I don't think
12 we know how that will happen. The good
13 news for the City is the revenue will
14 come in, and the good news for those
15 folks who are concerned about jobs is
16 impact may be much smaller than expected
17 on consumption, and I absolutely admit
18 that.

19 Second is, why not other
20 products. We know that beverages are
21 different than solid foods in the way the
22 body handles them. So the stomach in
23 particular has a large part in telling us
24 if we're full and telling us how much to
25 eat. Beverages pass through the stomach

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 quickly and the caloric intake, the
3 amount of calories in what you drink,
4 doesn't do the same thing as high caloric
5 solids to make you feel full. So as a
6 result, we don't think and I don't think
7 that the total sum cause of obesity in
8 America is sugar-sweetened beverages.

9 But from the point of view of
10 public health and trying to think about
11 how do we make a difference to this
12 epidemic, which will mean that children
13 today, based on what we know, are likely
14 for the first time in generations to live
15 at least five years fewer than their
16 parents. So for all the parents who are
17 concerned about their children, public
18 health has tried to figure out what
19 public health can do to make a
20 difference, and we believe that the
21 marginal difference, just the little bit
22 of difference, in reducing portion sizes
23 around sugar-sweetened beverages -- so
24 I'm not banning sugar-sweetened
25 beverages. I don't want to ban

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 sugar-sweetened beverages. I want to
3 reduce the amount that people consume to
4 a point where their caloric intake,
5 particularly their children's caloric
6 intake, each week is reduced so children
7 don't become obese.

8 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Okay.
9 Thank you for your answer. My time was
10 up, so I might be back to you on that.
11 Thank you.

12 Thank you, Madam President.

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
14 you.

15 The Chair recognizes Councilman
16 Goode.

17 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you,
18 Madam President.

19 Good morning, Mr. Agostini.

20 MR. AGOSTINI: Good morning,
21 Councilman.

22 COUNCILMAN GOODE:
23 Mr. Agostini, what is the increase in the
24 budget from Fiscal Year '10 to Fiscal
25 Year '11?

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 MR. AGOSTINI: Increase in
3 expenditures?

4 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Yes.

5 MR. AGOSTINI: I believe it's
6 about \$162 million.

7 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And how much
8 are these two initiatives supposed to
9 raise?

10 MR. AGOSTINI: In combination,
11 \$38 million for the sugar-sweetened
12 beverage and 107.7 for the Clean Philly
13 fee. So in total, about 146 million.

14 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Okay. And
15 what is the largest item of increase in
16 the proposed Fiscal Year '11 budget?

17 MR. AGOSTINI: That would be
18 for pensions, pension payments.

19 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And that is
20 130 million?

21 MR. AGOSTINI: Approximately.

22 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So of the
23 budget increase of 162 million, 130
24 million is going toward pensions?

25 MR. AGOSTINI: That's correct.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So this is
3 actually a revenue generator to cover
4 pension costs?

5 (Applause.)

6 MR. AGOSTINI: Councilman, that
7 is indeed a way to characterize it. As
8 you know, we have some very crushing
9 costs with respect to our long-term
10 pension liabilities.

11 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Well, we
12 have \$130 million in new costs, and
13 particularly the trash fee will go to
14 cover that cost; is that correct?

15 MR. AGOSTINI: Again, that is a
16 way to characterize it. It is also
17 something that will be --

18 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Well, let's
19 do it another way, then.

20 Commissioner Tolson, what is
21 the average annual cost per household for
22 trash collection?

23 MR. AGOSTINI: It's -- I can
24 give you that exactly, if you give me a
25 minute.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Okay. Per
3 household.

4 MR. AGOSTINI: I can do it by
5 property. I can't do it by household.

6 COUNCILMAN GOODE: That's fine.

7 MR. AGOSTINI: So for Fiscal
8 Year '09, the actual cost per property
9 was \$337. For the current year, we're
10 assuming it's slightly over \$300, and for
11 FY11, about \$307.

12 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Is that for
13 roughly a ton of trash?

14 MR. AGOSTINI: I'm sorry?

15 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Is that for
16 a ton of trash?

17 MR. AGOSTINI: No. That is per
18 property. That is for all of the
19 associated costs of picking up trash.

20 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And what
21 does that cost entail in terms of
22 equipment or labor? Can you break that
23 down in terms of what we're paying for?

24 MR. AGOSTINI: Yes, I can. And
25 I can give it to you now and then I can

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 give you the table through the Chair so
3 that everyone can see that.

4 I'll go with FY09 since that's
5 the most recent actual data that we have.

6 For personal services, it was
7 about 47.5 million. For the purchase of
8 services, principally our tipping fees
9 for disposal --

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I meant per
11 house.

12 MR. AGOSTINI: Oh, that I'd
13 have to calculate for you. I'd have to
14 calculate that for you.

15 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Can you
16 calculate that before we leave today?

17 MR. AGOSTINI: If I get some
18 time to get away, yeah.

19 COUNCILMAN GOODE: What is the
20 average cost per household in surrounding
21 counties?

22 MR. AGOSTINI: That I do not
23 know.

24 COUNCILMAN GOODE: What is the
25 average cost per household in comparable

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 U.S. cities?

3 MR. AGOSTINI: We can try and
4 collect that. I know that they have --
5 there are a number of fees. I think we
6 have a table for those fees. In some
7 cases, the fees are greater than what
8 we're proposing, but we can bring that
9 back.

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: But you
11 weren't prepared to give that
12 information?

13 MR. AGOSTINI: I just don't
14 have that here. I think we've provided a
15 table in response to a question that was
16 given to us last week.

17 COUNCILMAN GOODE: How can we
18 cut costs?

19 MR. AGOSTINI: Councilmember,
20 we can cut costs in --

21 COUNCILMAN GOODE: In terms of
22 trash collection, how could we cut costs?

23 MR. AGOSTINI: Well, there are
24 a number of ways to do that, but I'm
25 going to turn to both the Deputy Mayor

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 and Ms. Tolson to answer that.

3 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: The two
4 most significant cost sectors for trash
5 are, one, labor and, two, disposal. Our
6 labor costs come from the crews that
7 collect either trash or recycling or to
8 clean our streets, and our disposal cost
9 is charged by a vendor for the privilege
10 of putting our materials in a hole in the
11 ground.

12 Labor we look at very closely
13 regularly, manage it very tightly in
14 terms of having as much efficiency as
15 possible. Our crews presently collect on
16 average 15 tons per crew per day for
17 trash collections. For recycling
18 collections, that productivity is
19 approximately nine tons per day per crew,
20 a difference being the weight of the
21 materials that are collected. Things
22 like plastics are lighter, so it's much
23 more difficult to get a heavier weight
24 when you're using the systems that we
25 have.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 We have created efficiencies to
3 maximize the crew productivity, such as
4 moving to single-stream recycling, as
5 well as the use of compactors versus the
6 open-air trucks, which we previously
7 used, and had a productivity of
8 approximately three to five tons per day.

9 Relative to disposal, our
10 present cost is about \$65 per ton. That
11 increases every year. The City has
12 limited control or almost no control when
13 it comes to disposal costs, because we do
14 not own any facilities to dispose of our
15 materials. Where we do have some control
16 is the amount that we recycle. We have
17 very aggressive recycling contracts,
18 which provide for a very reasonable
19 balance of costs to the City. We are
20 presently receiving revenue of
21 approximately \$5.04 per ton for
22 recycling. We have received as much as
23 \$44 per ton for recycling. However, we
24 have also paid for those materials. So
25 our ability to control our disposal side

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 comes from our ability to increase the
3 amount that we recycle and, thus,
4 decrease the amount that we dispose.

5 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you,
6 Madam President.

7 On the next go-around, I will
8 need the breakdown of that cost and how
9 it compares to other cities and counties
10 around us. Thank you.

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Point of
12 information.

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
14 you.

15 Councilman Green, you're next.

16 COUNCILMAN GREEN: This is my
17 point of information, Madam President.

18 So don't start the clock,
19 Charlie.

20 The Sanitation budget is
21 approximately -- the entire Sanitation
22 budget is \$87 million, so I assume you
23 were grossing up the figures you have
24 with benefits in terms of the cost per
25 household; is that correct?

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 MR. AGOSTINI: Councilmember,
3 what I have included in that is fringe
4 benefits, the central service cost
5 allocation plan, the administrative costs
6 allocated on a proportional basis of the
7 Streets administrative function, along
8 with a range of the normal costs,
9 personal services, and deducted a series
10 of costs that are not attributable to
11 this.

12 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So with
13 respect to the Sanitation budget in the
14 Five Year Financial Plan, how much of
15 that is pure trash collection? 100
16 percent? And disposal.

17 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes. Our
18 direct costs -- I assume that's what you
19 mean when you say "pure trash
20 collection." Our direct cost for labor
21 and disposal is approximately 85 million
22 that we're projecting for next year.

23 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you.

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Point
25 of information.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Mr. Agostini, I would like some
3 clarity, if you will. Can you discuss
4 whether you included unfunded pension
5 liabilities in your cost calculation? If
6 you did, I will have two questions to ask
7 you.

8 MR. AGOSTINI: I did.

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: You
10 did. Why do you believe it to be
11 appropriate to include unfunded pension
12 liabilities inasmuch as they represent
13 services provided in the past, not the
14 cost of services moving forward?

15 Second, did you include
16 unfunded pension liabilities for all
17 former employees or did you focus on
18 employees who were providing
19 sanitation-related services?

20 MR. AGOSTINI: I'll answer the
21 last one first. We focused on the
22 sanitation because we thought it was
23 appropriate to just attribute the
24 sanitation cost. So we removed Police,
25 Fire and all of the other non-sanitation

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 functions.

3 And, yes, we do believe that
4 the unfunded liability represents a cost
5 of operating not just the Sanitation
6 Department but every department in the
7 City. Whether we agree with that on a
8 going-forward basis or not, it's still a
9 cost that we have that we have to pay
10 for.

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
12 you.

13 Councilman Green.

14 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
15 Madam Chair.

16 Dr. Schwarz, in your testimony
17 you say that, We have to take bold action
18 to preserve critical City jobs. Whose
19 jobs are you referring to?

20 DR. SCHWARZ: Jobs of
21 individuals who are part of, at the
22 moment, the City workforce.

23 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay. So
24 let's talk about taking bold action.
25 There were \$33 million in cuts that the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 Administration proposed. How many of
3 what the Administration is calling cuts
4 are actually what the rest of us in the
5 world would call cuts?

6 MR. AGOSTINI: We believe that
7 they are reductions in expenditures, so
8 we're referring to them and we'll
9 continue to refer to them as cuts.
10 Whether there's a different opinion as to
11 what your definition of "cuts," that
12 might be, but --

13 COUNCILMAN GREEN: For example,
14 last year we brought in the Prison budget
15 15 million less than was budgeted for in
16 FY09. So we are saying the Prison budget
17 should be the same in FY10 as in FY09.
18 The Administration is calling that a \$15
19 million cut. That is not a cut. We
20 didn't spend more than that. That's
21 simply spending the same thing we spent
22 last year. Then you can go through all
23 of your -- basically if you go through
24 everything that is referred to as a cut,
25 it is basically either shifting dollars

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 from operating to capital, spending the
3 same amount of money. There's not one
4 job that is cut from this year's budget;
5 is that correct?

6 MR. AGOSTINI: Actually, with
7 respect to Prisons, that's not correct.
8 The FY09 Prison budget was 241.3 million.
9 That was actual. The FY10 adopted was
10 248.8 million. The current budget
11 assumes we will be at 239.8 million. The
12 FY11 assumes we'll be at 239.6. So that
13 is a real reduction from the actuals in
14 FY09. It is also a slight reduction from
15 the current target. It is a reduction in
16 expenditures.

17 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I
18 understand. We can be pedantic about it
19 if you want, but essentially our run rate
20 is \$15 million less on an annualized
21 basis today, and that is why we're
22 projecting it. There's no service,
23 there's no person, there's nobody
24 impacted in any department. There's just
25 no cuts. And when you testified last

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 week, we asked very specifically to have
3 prior to today two and a half, five
4 percent and seven and a half percent cuts
5 that the different departments gave you
6 so that we can determine whether or not
7 additional cuts, which would cause us to
8 have to raise less than \$180 million a
9 year in new taxes, are possible.

10 It is very hard to sit here and
11 have a conversation about revenue
12 measures without the context of what the
13 alternative cuts are, because we only
14 have four levers we can pull - wage tax,
15 business tax and we have a \$77 million
16 increase in the business tax, the
17 property tax and cutting the cost of
18 government. So when can we expect that
19 information from the Administration such
20 that we can have an intelligent and
21 informed conversation about where to go
22 with the City's budget?

23 MR. AGOSTINI: Councilman, we
24 are providing those answers in as quickly
25 a manner as possible. We've started to

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 provide them. So we will get them to you
3 as soon as we can.

4 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I don't know
5 what that means, "we've started to
6 provide them." I don't know how we can
7 have hearings without the same
8 information that you have.

9 How many pages of --

10 (Applause.)

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: How many
12 pages of budget detail are there?

13 MR. AGOSTINI: I'm sorry,
14 Councilman?

15 COUNCILMAN GREEN: How many
16 pages of budget detail exist?

17 MR. AGOSTINI: Actually, there
18 were copies brought over today from
19 Monday's and Tuesday's. They represent
20 two books just from Monday's and
21 Tuesday's. You should have received your
22 copy this morning.

23 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Oh, so I got
24 3,000 pages of budget detail this
25 morning?

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 (Applause.)

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I just
4 haven't had time to get to it. I'm
5 sorry.

6 Thank you, Madam Chair. I'll
7 pick up on the next round.

8 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
9 you.

10 The Chair recognizes Councilman
11 Jones.

12 COUNCILMAN JONES: Thank you,
13 Madam President.

14 Good morning. On the issue of
15 cost and how we spend our money, I think
16 a lot of people listening today want a
17 cost-benefit analysis of, A, what we're
18 paying for and then, B, what services
19 and/or restored services we may get based
20 on whatever revenue, and I'll start with
21 the proposed beverage tax. That
22 anticipates, you said if I recall, \$77
23 million; is that right?

24 DR. SCHWARZ: Yes.

25 COUNCILMAN JONES: And of that,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 you plan to use 20 million of it to do
3 exactly what?

4 DR. SCHWARZ: That's in Fiscal
5 Year '12, and the work focuses in three
6 areas. One is increasing the
7 availability of healthy foods in
8 neighborhoods. Two is reducing the
9 availability of less healthy foods. And
10 three is increasing the opportunities and
11 use of physical activity and
12 activity-related areas.

13 COUNCILMAN JONES: All right.
14 That's a million dollars of it. What are
15 we going to do with the other 19? I
16 mean, those are very general, broad
17 strokes, and I think what people really
18 want to know is what does the thing cost
19 and what is the cost benefit if they pay
20 for it.

21 DR. SCHWARZ: So I'm happy to
22 provide you, for instance, an example
23 would be working with a thousand corner
24 stores in Philadelphia. The Food Trust
25 from Philadelphia, which works

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 nationally, has a successful model here
3 in Philly working with corner retailers
4 to make healthy foods, healthy fruits and
5 vegetables available in communities. To
6 do that, there needs to be education of
7 the retailer. There needs to be
8 connection of the retailer to available
9 sources of fresh fruits and vegetables.
10 There needs to be help with the fixed
11 costs of refrigeration and display. All
12 of those have now been done in corner
13 stores in Philadelphia and have been
14 found to create a sustainable business
15 model for those corner stores. That
16 cost, unfortunately, for a thousand
17 corner stores is more than a million
18 dollars.

19 COUNCILMAN JONES: We're up to
20 \$2 million. We're going to need a lot
21 more detail to understand the benefit of
22 that.

23 DR. SCHWARZ: And I'm happy
24 to --

25 COUNCILMAN JONES: I only get

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 three minutes.

3 DR. SCHWARZ: -- provide you

4 with detail.

5 COUNCILMAN JONES: Okay. There

6 you go.

7 The second thing I want to know
8 is, we tried the sales tax, bringing it
9 up to eight percent, and one of the
10 things that was in your budget
11 assumptions was that eventually some day,
12 somehow we were going to come out of a
13 recession and revenues will somehow begin
14 to come back to our coffers. If that is
15 true for that tax, why is it not true for
16 a beverage tax that could be indeed
17 sunsetting at the time that we had a
18 better picture of our economic situation?

19 MR. AGOSTINI: I think two
20 reasons for that. One is that while we
21 do assume there's going to be some growth
22 in sales taxes, as we are all living with
23 right now, the recession continues, the
24 jobs are not growing, and so we are under
25 some economic duress.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 It is also the case that we've
3 assumed that consumption will indeed
4 decline and that the impact of the tax
5 will have the kind of effects that
6 Dr. Schwarz described in his testimony.

7 COUNCILMAN JONES: Finally, and
8 I'm out of time, based on last year's
9 testimony, you responded to Councilman
10 Goode's question about personnel costs.
11 One of the two considerations was
12 automation and the other was, which
13 connects to the second, injured-on-duty
14 claims. How are we addressing those cost
15 centers today? Are we making progress?

16 MR. AGOSTINI: That's specific
17 to Sanitation?

18 COUNCILMAN JONES: Yes.
19 Correct.

20 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Thank
21 you, Councilman. Good questions.
22 Relative to the injured on duty, we have
23 most recently revised some of our
24 standards with regard to hiring, our
25 medical assessment of people who are

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 being hired, raised the requirements for
3 them and how we inspect them, so that we
4 can assure that we're getting people who
5 are fit for the tough job that they will
6 have in collecting 15 tons per day.

7 Additionally, we are reviewing
8 with our staff on the management level,
9 the local management level, safety
10 procedures to improve their ability to
11 operate full day, uninjured, over long
12 periods of time. That is critical.

13 Secondly, with regard to -- you
14 asked the question about --

15 COUNCILMAN JONES: Automation.

16 COMMISSIONER TOLSON:

17 Automation, yes. We had certainly paid a
18 lot of attention to automation. It is
19 something that's of personal interest to
20 me. Our challenge with it is the
21 requirements for automation. Automation
22 requires that you have to be able to
23 access a can that people have to hold in
24 their house, access at their curb line.
25 In Philadelphia, we have less than 15

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 percent of the City with off-street
3 collection or off-street parking
4 availability, so that means either having
5 a rear driveway or a side driveway where
6 they can remove their car so that a trash
7 can could be collected from the curb.
8 That's challenge number one with them.

9 Challenge number two is
10 certainly with regard to storing a can in
11 the house. Eighty-five percent of the
12 City has front collection, and most
13 people bring the trash through their
14 house to the front yard, which is why we
15 are a heavy bag city.

16 Having said all that, I still
17 support and am interested in looking for
18 opportunities to automate the City. The
19 other part of the challenge is that our
20 city is very diverse logistically in
21 terms of the size of streets that we
22 have. We have wide boulevards
23 intermingled with very narrow streets,
24 and all of the areas that have the wide
25 streets are not in one location and all

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 the areas with all the small streets are
3 not in one location.

4 So as we look to automation, as
5 we continue to examine opportunities for
6 automation, it is finding five days'
7 worth of work for a truck in the City in
8 our neighborhoods, and that is a
9 significant challenge. We have had in
10 container companies to work with us to
11 try to examine the opportunity for
12 containerizing trash. That is a way to
13 help with litter, and we just have some
14 logistics that we're trying to overcome.
15 And we're hoping that as technology
16 changes, that it will be a help for us.
17 Dealing with cable lines, the wires that
18 we have hanging in our city, you don't
19 find that in all your cities, and those
20 are some of the challenges that face us
21 in this city when it comes to automation.

22 COUNCILMAN JONES: Well, 15
23 percent --

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
25 Councilman, your time has been up some

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 time ago. I would suggest you wait for
3 the next go-around.

4 COUNCILMAN JONES: Thank you,
5 Madam President.

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
7 you.

8 The Chair recognizes Councilman
9 Clarke.

10 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Thank you,
11 Madam President.

12 Good morning.

13 (Good morning.)

14 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Let me get
15 one thing out of the way real quickly.
16 Several references are made to the
17 RecycleBank as we talk about offsets to
18 the trash collection fee, and actually
19 had a very successful RecycleBank meeting
20 last night, and I guess the question I
21 want to know, the RecycleBank program is
22 a program that was in place prior to the
23 announcement of the trash fee; am I
24 correct?

25 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 That's correct.

3 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: So this has
4 been going on for a while. What's the
5 relationship to the trash fee? Because
6 it implies that this tradeoff somehow has
7 something to do with the fee. It implies
8 that if we don't pass the trash fee bill,
9 then maybe the RecycleBank program will
10 go away, and I need to know that, because
11 I'm out here encouraging people at least
12 two nights a week to recycle based on
13 these meetings. And if somehow this bill
14 doesn't pass -- and I'm not clear what
15 will happen with it -- will this
16 recycling program go away?

17 COMMISSIONER TOLSON:
18 Absolutely not, sir. The Recycling
19 Rewards Program is one that we had worked
20 on for a number of years. It is a
21 premiere system, and, in fact, some other
22 large cities are looking at what we're
23 doing and how we're doing it, because it
24 provides an innovation and a value to the
25 City and citizens in a way that has not

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 been seen before by the vendor company.
3 So this is something we set up and it
4 stays with us.

5 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Okay. So
6 this has nothing to do with an offset for
7 the trash fee? I mean, I continue --
8 and, Ms. Tolson, I respect you and I like
9 you a lot, but the continued reference
10 that somehow we're charging you this fee,
11 but we're giving you \$400 in coupons and
12 discounts I just think is just ingenuous.
13 I mean, one has nothing to do with the
14 other.

15 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: They're
16 related from the standpoint of that you
17 certainly can use the value that's in the
18 rewards program to support or offset the
19 notion of having a fee.

20 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: But that's
21 going to happen regardless of what
22 happens with this tax, is my point.

23 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: But that
24 Recycling Rewards Program will happen
25 regardless.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: So it would
3 be nice if we couldn't continue to
4 reference that as somehow a part of the
5 trash fee.

6 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I think
7 it's important only from the standpoint
8 that it's a new and exciting program that
9 citizens have not yet taken advantage of.

10 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: And will
11 reduce its cost, and that's why I'm out
12 there, but it has nothing to do with
13 that.

14 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: And we
15 appreciate your leadership.

16 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: We had it
17 before, as early as last year, and we're
18 going to continue to have it.

19 Your reference to -- and this
20 continues to come up the other day, when
21 we talk about our municipalities, and I
22 see in your testimony today you actually
23 reference some larger municipalities.
24 What's the current wage tax for the City
25 of Philadelphia, the rate?

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 MR. AGOSTINI: Just under four.

3 I can get you the exact in a minute.

4 Just under four for the resident and

5 closer to three on the non-resident.

6 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: What's the

7 wage tax for the City of Los Angeles?

8 MR. AGOSTINI: I don't know

9 what that is offhand.

10 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: What's the

11 wage tax for Houston?

12 MR. AGOSTINI: Again, I don't

13 know. We can compile those.

14 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: What about

15 Atlanta, Minneapolis, Seattle and

16 Cleveland?

17 MR. AGOSTINI: We can pull

18 those together. I don't have those at my

19 fingertips.

20 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: But we

21 don't know, or we don't even know if they

22 have a wage tax?

23 MR. AGOSTINI: In some cases,

24 like Seattle, there is not a wage tax,

25 but there's a sizeable business tax.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 There's also a much larger sales tax.

3 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Some people
4 would say we have a sizable business tax.
5 My point is that we continue to compare
6 ourselves with other cities as it relates
7 to trash fees, but we don't put the data
8 on those other cities. And as we're
9 making decisions about whether or not
10 it's proper for us to even continue this
11 discussion, without information on other
12 cities so we can compare apples to
13 apples, I don't think it's fair to
14 Councilmembers.

15 (Applause.)

16 MR. AGOSTINI: Councilmember,
17 that's fair. We'll put that together.
18 Having done the budgets for both the City
19 of San Francisco and the City of Seattle,
20 I would tell you that we're comparable,
21 that while the mix of taxes is different,
22 the amount that's raised for services is
23 comparable. But you're right, we should
24 get that to you.

25 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: It would be

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 very helpful.

3 Thank you, Madam President.

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:

5 You're welcome.

6 The Chair recognizes

7 Councilwoman Brown.

8 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Thank you,

9 Madam President.

10 Good morning.

11 (Good morning.)

12 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN:

13 Mr. Agostini, Councilman Goode raised a
14 number of pointed questions I thought
15 regarding the pension fund. Who or what
16 entity authorizes or dictates the rules
17 around the pension fund, regulations
18 around the pension fund?

19 MR. AGOSTINI: Most of that is
20 state, but I will defer to Mr. Dubow to
21 answer questions on the pension.

22 I guess I can't. He stepped
23 out.

24 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: So if the
25 state dictates those rules and the like,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 then the most the City can do is?

3 Complete the sentence.

4 MR. AGOSTINI: Is follow that
5 lead. And as you may remember, the
6 reason that we have such a sizable
7 increase from the FY09 to the FY -- from
8 the FY10 to the FY11 is that we as a city
9 moved forward with a pension deferral.
10 That pension deferral allowed us to
11 reduce our pension payment in FY10 in
12 order to address the very sizable issues
13 that we had at the time, as you recall.
14 Part of that deferral now is going away
15 and so part of the cost associated with
16 pensions is that we no longer can defer
17 the entire amount. And as you recall,
18 the sales tax, through state legislation,
19 has been tied to the repayment of that
20 deferral through FY14 when the sales tax
21 increase sunsets.

22 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Okay.

23 Dr. Schwarz, this hearing is
24 not about the menu labeling bill, but you
25 did reference it, and I wanted to simply

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 attempt to clarify the record. I
3 completely agree that we don't have
4 adequate research yet that shows that
5 behavior change does happen, but what we
6 do know is that if consumers are given
7 the information at the point of sale,
8 which was the linchpin in all this, they
9 do indeed make different choices.

10 DR. SCHWARZ: Yes.

11 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Okay. All
12 right. With that said --

13 DR. SCHWARZ: We know that for
14 menu labeling, yes.

15 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Okay. The
16 Healthy Bucks Initiative, what I learned
17 early on with the stadium negotiations is
18 that the devil really is in the details,
19 and if we say that X number, should this
20 proposal garner the necessary support, if
21 X number of dollars are going to be used
22 for the Healthy Bucks Initiative, is that
23 in the text of the legislation as is
24 currently written?

25 DR. SCHWARZ: It is not. The

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 legislation doesn't specify the use of
3 the dollars, and according to the budget,
4 remember, the use of the or the
5 allocation of the \$20 million would come
6 in Fiscal Year '12, so it is not the
7 subject of the '11 budget.

8 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: So my
9 experience tells me that if it's not in
10 writing, it doesn't exist, and as we go
11 forward, as Councilman Jones indicated,
12 the devil will be in the details.

13 To the trash fee proposal,
14 Commissioner, has any further discussion
15 been given to the reality that that is a
16 flat rate and/or protections necessary
17 for seniors and low-income families?

18 COMMISSIONER TOLSON:
19 Obviously, Councilwoman, we will continue
20 those discussions with Council. We have
21 included presently in the rate a \$100
22 discount for those who meet the
23 low-income requirements for the Real
24 Estate Installment Plan. So their fee
25 will be a \$200 rate versus a \$300 rate.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 That is what's presently included in the
3 proposal that we have.

4 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: The bell
5 has rung. I have follow-up, so I'll just
6 have to wait for my next round.

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
8 you.

9 The Chair recognizes Councilman
10 Greenlee.

11 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Thank
12 you, Madam President.

13 Once again, I'll start out by
14 saying I'm not necessarily saying I agree
15 with this proposal, but there's obviously
16 been other proposals out there, and one
17 of them, Mr. Agostini, you reference in
18 your testimony about the big taxes, but
19 there is some argument regarding the
20 trash tax that people generate different
21 amounts of trash, is it really fair to
22 have a flat fee, and obviously there's
23 been some suggestion that maybe the
24 fairer way -- and, again, I'm not
25 advocating it -- maybe the fairer way is

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 to go with some kind of overall property
3 tax increase. Just for the record, what
4 would be your answer to that?

5 MR. AGOSTINI: We would be open
6 to considering other alternatives, ideas
7 that would emanate either from this
8 Council or from others with respect to
9 how that is constructed.

10 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: So you're
11 open on that? Okay. I hear you.

12 Commissioner Tolson -- and I
13 will start out by saying I don't agree
14 with this proposal, but it's, again, been
15 tossed out there, no pun intended, but,
16 again, as far as the amount of trash, is
17 it fair that some people put out one bag
18 a week, some people put out six, that
19 kind of thing? The whole throw-as-you-go
20 proposal, just for the record -- and,
21 again, I think we're going to agree on
22 this, but I just want to see for the
23 record what is your position on that and
24 why you don't think that would work.

25 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: What

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 you're talking about is a

3 pay-as-you-throw system?

4 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Right.

5 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Where

6 people would pay by bag or a sticker to

7 be placed on a bag?

8 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Right.

9 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: A system

10 like that is certainly possible. It's

11 one that is very, very difficult,

12 particularly on those who may be more

13 poor. The challenge in the cost for a

14 system like that is very, very high.

15 Also, we would experience and

16 with the time that I've been in this

17 position, I would say that we've

18 experienced a significant amount of

19 illegal dumping in the City where we have

20 people in the system, as they've been

21 proposed in the past, were people to pay

22 for each bag of their materials.

23 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: No. I

24 certainly agree with you on that, but,

25 again, that's been something that's been

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 proposed as an alternative. I just
3 wanted to get that on the record. Thank
4 you.

5 Thank you, Madam President.

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

7 You're welcome.

8 The Chair recognizes Councilman
9 Green.

10 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
11 Madam Chair.

12 Picking up on Councilman
13 Greenlee's questioning, the
14 Administration first proposed the trash
15 fee last January. So it's somewhat
16 surprising for us to be presented a year
17 later with the same exact proposal and
18 not a further developed one, especially
19 given examples across the United States
20 of how to structure different
21 alternatives with respect to trash.

22 As the Daily News reported,
23 over 70,000 communities across the U.S.,
24 including 200 in Pennsylvania, charge a
25 trash fee on a pay-as-you-throw basis.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 The policy reasons for tying the fee to
3 the amount of trash produced, ones that
4 mirror what the Administration has said
5 about a sugar-sweetened beverage tax,
6 include that it will reduce waste and
7 increase recycling. Both waste reduction
8 and increased diversion to recycling
9 produces bottom-line savings to the City
10 budget. I'd really like a full
11 explanation of why the City did not go
12 with a pay-as-you-throw tax, which was
13 suggested by several members of City
14 Council last year when the trash fee came
15 up in the first place.

16 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Thank
17 you, Councilman. As I mentioned with
18 Councilman Greenlee, we believe that
19 providing a flat fee, which is an average
20 across all households, all property
21 owners, is a more reasonable way of
22 trying to approach the problem that we
23 have right now. Allowing the fee of \$300
24 or \$200 for those who have less ability
25 to pay allows us to cover not only the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 cost for our program, but allows us to
3 remove our cost from the General Fund.

4 Doing the flat fee versus a
5 pay-as-you-throw also does not require
6 the infrastructure to support a
7 pay-as-you-throw system or the bag
8 system, which, as I mentioned, does have
9 some concern with regard to how citizens
10 could respond to it.

11 In this system, should someone
12 not pay the fee, the City will still
13 continue to collect trash. We will
14 address the property owner through
15 penalties and even possibly liens. In a
16 pay-as-you-throw system, you don't
17 collect the trash; you, in effect, leave
18 it, and that could be very problematic,
19 particularly in the places where we
20 presently are dealing with illegal
21 dumping as a significant problem.

22 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay. Well,
23 I don't understand your answer because
24 it's internally inconsistent and it's
25 contradictory with your answer to

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 Councilman Greenlee. For example, you
3 said that a pay-as-you-throw system would
4 be hardest on the poor. So let's just
5 imagine somebody living on a fixed
6 income, \$20,000, with a property that is
7 taxed at \$300 a year, who really has one
8 small bag of trash that they put out
9 every year, because they're a senior
10 living alone or an older couple.

11 Under the proposal of the
12 Administration, no matter how much trash
13 they produce, they would pay \$200. Under
14 a pay-as-you-throw system, if the bag
15 costs a dollar, they would pay \$52 a
16 year. How is the system you're proposing
17 better for the poor?

18 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Okay.
19 Thank you, Councilman. One important
20 point I think to make would be that the
21 description that you just gave does not
22 necessarily fit the reality that we have.
23 In some of our poorer communities, there
24 is more trash set out.

25 And, secondly, as people were

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 to -- as people would choose between
3 buying a sticker or, say, buying
4 something else that they may want to
5 have, a sticker may not be the thing that
6 people will buy, or a bag. And we'd also
7 see -- that's why I said we will see the
8 problem of illegal dumping or people
9 taking their trash to somebody else's
10 house would increase and be more of a
11 problem than it is right now, because
12 folks who have to make a choice each week
13 about using a bag or a sticker would be
14 challenged.

15 Additionally, this fee would
16 not directly impact the -- let's say in a
17 poor community where people are renting a
18 property -- does not directly impact
19 them, because the fee does not go to the
20 renter. It goes to the property owner,
21 who would have the choice of not
22 necessarily passing it along to a renter.

23 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well, that
24 answer is internally consistent with what
25 you expect to happen on the sugar tax,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 which is that it's going to be passed on
3 to the end consumer. I'm certain the
4 same thing will happen to the trash fee
5 for tenants of landlords. And I'm really
6 confused about what you're saying about
7 the incentives we're creating, because as
8 we have a pay-as-you-throw system, it
9 diverts much more waste into recycling.
10 A trash fee does not promote recycling in
11 the least. And the more we recycle as a
12 city, the more money we save on dumping
13 fees; is that not correct?

14 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: You're
15 correct, Councilman. A fee by itself
16 does not promote recycling. You're
17 absolutely correct.

18 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And doesn't
19 a pay-as-you-throw system promote
20 recycling, because the more trash
21 diverted into the recycling stream, the
22 less bags people will have to buy to put
23 out their trash?

24 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: You're
25 correct on that too as well. A

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 pay-as-you-throw system, if people are
3 going to buy bags or buy tags, would
4 promote recycling. However --

5 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So as we --

6 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: There's a
7 however that would go along with that,
8 though. The however is that you still
9 have to deal with the challenge of people
10 who --

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: We can deal
12 with short dumping. We can deal with
13 that issue. We can deal with the issue
14 of extra trash by charging enough for the
15 bags to make sure that we are able to
16 clean up lots and able to help people
17 with bags. I mean, we as a city can deal
18 with that issue. You're saying on the
19 one hand, we want to promote a sound
20 public policy of the sugar tax by
21 diverting people from buying sugary
22 beverages, and that will be good for the
23 City and will raise revenue. It's
24 inconsistent to then say, yes, we want to
25 have a public policy promoting recycling

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 because that in the end saves us the most
3 money, but we don't want to put in place
4 a system that is the most effective
5 system to promote recycling throughout
6 the City.

7 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Well,
8 Councilman, I actually -- I could compare
9 the sugar tax to recycling in this way.
10 If we were --

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I just did.

12 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: If we
13 were to turn back the hands of time,
14 let's say three years, five years, ten
15 years, we had a recycling rate that was
16 under six percent in the City. People
17 did not recycle, though it was available
18 to them, and it appeared to be no extra
19 cost and it was always good for our
20 environment. So people did not
21 necessarily recycle just because it was
22 there.

23 What we have done recently,
24 though, to change the system for
25 recycling to make it enticing to people

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 is to provide it in a way that it is
3 convenient and takes away all the excuses
4 about why not recycle as much as possible
5 by making it single-stream, adding
6 additional commodities and also making it
7 weekly.

8 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Would there
9 be significantly more recycling if we had
10 a pay-as-you-throw system than a trash
11 fee system?

12 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I'm not
13 sure that I could say an absolute yes to
14 that. I think that the --

15 COUNCILMAN GREEN: You don't
16 think that that would change behavior?

17 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: It
18 certainly would impact the behavior of
19 some. It may not impact the behavior of
20 others, and that's -- I'm trying to look
21 at the system globally. My perspective
22 is not one of just how I reside in my
23 household or in my community, but I look
24 at how I see citizens respond in total to
25 different services that we provide, and

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 when it comes to recycling or to trash,
3 the behaviors vary greatly around the
4 City. We have citizens who deliver their
5 trash to the curb by airmail. They throw
6 it out of the window from the second or
7 third story. I can't imagine why that
8 would make sense, but I do know that it
9 happens, and it happens every single day,
10 and that's part of the cost and part of
11 the process that we go through and people
12 that we have to include in our education
13 and enforcement efforts to try to change
14 how those things happen.

15 COUNCILMAN GREEN: No matter
16 what kind of -- that's under our current
17 system. That will exist if you have a
18 trash fee. That will exist if you have a
19 pay-as-you-throw system. I'm trying to
20 get to what trash fee system would create
21 the most recycling.

22 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I think
23 what we're looking at in terms of what
24 we're providing to citizens with our
25 recycling being weekly, single stream and

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 also offering incentives, that we're
3 going to expect the citizens to improve
4 their recycling and increase it. And I'm
5 not discounting what you're saying with
6 regard to pay-as-you-throw. It certainly
7 does offer the opportunity for increases
8 and the incentive to increase your
9 recycling, because no one wants to pay --
10 you want to reduce the amount that you
11 put out for trash, but it also increases
12 the incentive to put the raw materials
13 into your waste stream and also to
14 illegally dump. I'm sorry; not into your
15 waste stream. Into your recycling
16 container. The incentive to put that
17 which is really trash into recycling,
18 which is why when we reinvented our
19 incentive program, we took it away from
20 being an individual household in weight,
21 because that did encourage people to
22 abuse the process and the system and
23 instead made it on a neighborhood basis
24 and only encourage people to recycle that
25 which is really recyclable.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

3 Councilman Green, your time is up.

4 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
5 Madam Chair.

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
7 Chair recognizes Councilman Kelly.

8 COUNCILMAN KELLY: Thank you,
9 Madam Chair.

10 I just have basically a
11 question. According to your testimony
12 this morning, you're projecting a tax
13 increase of 38 million for the Year '11
14 and 77 million for the Year '12; is that
15 correct?

16 MR. AGOSTINI: That's correct,
17 Councilman.

18 COUNCILMAN KELLY: It sounds
19 great, but the only problem that I
20 have --

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
22 Excuse me, Councilman. Can you speak
23 into the mike? We can't hear you. Thank
24 you.

25 COUNCILMAN KELLY: Okay. Now,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 the problem I have with it, are you
3 confident in raising this revenue?
4 Because at the same time, you're saying
5 that the Department of Revenue will be
6 responsible for the collection of this
7 tax, and due to the past performance of
8 collecting revenue from property owners
9 in this city, I have questions about
10 whether they're able to do it, and how
11 many additional employees would the
12 Revenue Department need to tack on this
13 additional responsibility?

14 MR. DUBOW: Rob Dubow, the
15 Finance Director.

16 I just want to kind of address
17 the underlying assumption. While it's
18 clear we have a large amount of
19 uncollected taxes and we need to bring
20 that down, I don't think it's right to
21 say that most of our taxes don't get
22 collected. Our collection rate
23 approaches 90 percent for the first year.
24 Within three or four years, we're up to
25 about 95 percent. So the taxes -- most

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 of the taxes do come in, and we assume
3 that it will be the same for this tax.

4 COUNCILMAN KELLY: Thank you,
5 Mr. Dubow.

6 I have another question and it
7 has to do with the problem that retailers
8 will have. According to your testimony,
9 Dr. Schwarz, you expect to have a
10 two-tier pricing policy with stores; in
11 other words, if sugar drinks would be
12 more than diet drinks. Is that true? Is
13 that how you perceive this to be?
14 Because what you're saying is that most
15 people, if they want to save money and
16 whatnot, would go to the diet drinks or
17 the non-sugary drinks.

18 DR. SCHWARZ: So we are able to
19 tax retailers, and as has Council --
20 Council has pointed out and I mention in
21 my testimony, how it's passed on by the
22 retailer is not something we'll
23 legislate. We can't legislate.

24 COUNCILMAN KELLY: Yeah. Well,
25 the retailers have a major problem with

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 this, because -- I know you're in pretty
3 good shape. You probably don't go into
4 the fast food restaurants like many other
5 people do, but if you go into a fast food
6 restaurant, what they do is, they give
7 you a cup. Now, the cup, of course, you
8 go over and you can have diet soda or
9 regular soda or whatever. You have a
10 selection there. You can do that. Now,
11 what happens if they have on their board
12 that a large drink will be, a diet drink,
13 will be \$1.75, but a regular drink will
14 be \$2.50. Well, what happens when the
15 person goes up there? They're going to
16 certainly say, Well, I'm going for a diet
17 drink. I mean, that would make more
18 sense, right?

19 (Applause.)

20 COUNCILMAN KELLY: See, and
21 that's the problem retailers will have,
22 and what they'll do, they won't make it
23 1.75 and 2.50. They'll make it \$2 for
24 all drinks. That's what they'll do.

25 (Applause.)

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN KELLY: See, I know
3 what your intent is, and believe me, I
4 think I can sympathize with you, but we
5 can't dictate to people how and what
6 they're going to buy and how they're
7 going to buy it and what they're going to
8 drink.

9 (Applause.)

10 COUNCILMAN KELLY: That's
11 basically what I just wanted to bring
12 out, that for retailers it's going to be
13 a nightmare, and I think that one of the
14 things we have to do is really think this
15 thing through if we're going to do
16 anything in the way of this tax.

17 Thank you, Madam Chair.

18 (Applause.)

19 COUNCILWOMAN TASCIO: The Chair
20 recognizes Councilman Goode.

21 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you,
22 Madam Chair.

23 Mr. Agostini, in your
24 testimony, you say the Administration
25 does not propose broad-based rate

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 increases on any of the City's taxes.
3 I'm assuming by that statement you mean
4 that people who are employed in
5 Philadelphia should not pay more taxes on
6 their wage tax, that people who operate
7 businesses within Philadelphia should not
8 pay more taxes because of their gross
9 receipts or because of their net income
10 from that business, and you believe
11 that's not fair.

12 The question today is, what
13 makes a soda tax or the trash fee fair.
14 In my earlier line of questioning, I
15 tried to deal with the fairness of the
16 trash fee by saying that we at least have
17 to have a way that compares the cost
18 efficiency of trash collection. So my
19 question again is, if we were to do such
20 a comparison, if it were by property or
21 by household or by ton, can you tell me
22 how we match up in terms of cost
23 efficiency with surrounding counties and
24 with comparable cities in the United
25 States?

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 MR. AGOSTINI: I don't have
3 that material in front of me. We --

4 COUNCILMAN GOODE: You still
5 don't have it?

6 MR. AGOSTINI: As you may have
7 noticed, I haven't left the table.

8 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Okay. Well,
9 as I noticed -- you said you reviewed it
10 before, right?

11 MR. AGOSTINI: Councilmember,
12 yes.

13 COUNCILMAN GOODE: You don't
14 have to cite it for me, but did we rank
15 high or did we rank low?

16 MR. AGOSTINI: When we looked
17 at it, Councilmember, we ranked pretty
18 much in the middle of all of those
19 communities that had a trash fee.

20 COUNCILMAN GOODE: You remember
21 that much?

22 MR. AGOSTINI: Yes.

23 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Do you
24 remember that the surrounding counties
25 were less than \$300?

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 MR. AGOSTINI: We were looking
3 at larger communities. The Streets
4 Department has been pulling information
5 from surrounding communities. We looked
6 at larger communities, and our view is
7 that based on what we saw in larger
8 communities, we're about the same.

9 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So on my
10 third round of questioning, by which I
11 hope you have the information by that
12 time, I will ask these questions again,
13 but I will ask them based upon your broad
14 memory of the data.

15 Will the revenue from the
16 proposed trash fee improve trash
17 collection?

18 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: The
19 revenues that we are expecting from --
20 that will help support the General Fund
21 will certainly continue to support the --

22 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Will it
23 improve trash collection?

24 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: It will
25 not improve trash collection in and of

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 itself. Certainly any challenge that
3 we're presently expecting --

4 COUNCILMAN GOODE: That was a
5 simple honest answer. Thank you.

6 How much of the revenue will be
7 dedicated to new services?

8 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Two
9 million dollars will be dedicated to
10 restore or new services in the first
11 year.

12 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So this is
13 in fact a pension cost fee and tax?
14 Mr. Agostini?

15 MR. AGOSTINI: That's not my
16 description, sir.

17 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Okay. Your
18 description is that these are two new
19 initiatives that provide what new
20 services?

21 MR. AGOSTINI: As I mentioned
22 earlier and as Ms. Tolson just mentioned,
23 two million in additional services this
24 year. Your line of questioning, if I
25 recall, was about the increases in the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 budget. At the time, I mentioned what
3 the largest component of that --

4 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So we're
5 raising \$150 million to --

6 MR. AGOSTINI: May I finish?

7 COUNCILMAN GOODE: -- provide
8 two million more in services?

9 MR. AGOSTINI: May I finish,
10 sir?

11 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Go ahead.

12 MR. AGOSTINI: And the largest
13 component of that was for pensions. And
14 at that moment, I believe you made the
15 comparison or the statement that this is
16 being raised for the purposes of covering
17 our pension costs, and my response to you
18 at that time was that we have very
19 crushing pension costs and if you wanted
20 to characterize it that way, that would
21 be a way to characterize it.

22 COUNCILMAN GOODE: That is
23 where the money is going. There's no
24 need to revisit it, but I think if that's
25 where the money is going, we should at

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 least be able to talk about the cost
3 efficiency, if you want to call it a
4 trash fee, the cost efficiency of trash
5 collection. If you can't even do that
6 comparatively, then I don't know why you
7 would even try to sell us a trash fee if
8 you can't say that our operation is cost
9 efficient.

10 Thank you, Madam Chair.

11 (Applause.)

12 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: The Chair
13 recognizes Councilwoman Miller.

14 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: I'm
15 sorry. I didn't hear you. I actually
16 thought you said Councilman Rizzo.

17 I have a couple questions
18 regarding the Keep Philly Clean fee, the
19 trash fee.

20 Does our current real estate
21 trash -- does our current real estate tax
22 cover trash collection?

23 MR. AGOSTINI: Councilmember,
24 our current property tax covers a range
25 of services, including sanitation.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: I'm

3 sorry. I didn't hear you.

4 MR. AGOSTINI: Our property tax

5 covers a range of City services,

6 including a portion of the sanitation.

7 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay. So

8 one portion. Does that portion of

9 sanitation mean trash collection?

10 MR. AGOSTINI: As one of the

11 services provided by the department, yes.

12 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: And is

13 this a temporary tax? After the

14 recession has passed and the economy has

15 recovered, assuming this tax is approved,

16 will this tax be eliminated?

17 MR. AGOSTINI: We did not

18 propose it as a temporary tax.

19 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: So it is

20 permanent. Okay.

21 And what is the current status

22 of bulk trash collection and will this

23 trash tax reinstate bulk trash

24 collection?

25 COMMISSIONER TOLSON:

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 Councilwoman, the current status is that
3 bulk trash is not collected at the curb.
4 As you may remember, that is one of the
5 services that we cut in the past fiscal
6 year. However, it is certainly one of
7 the services that we'd like to consider
8 for our future years under the new
9 service fee.

10 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: And this
11 new tax will -- in the testimony it says
12 it will help bring back services such as
13 street cleaning and additional vacant lot
14 cleaning.

15 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes. We
16 will be improving our neighborhood
17 commercial corridor street cleaning, as
18 well as picking up on a number of vacant
19 lots that are serviced. In addition to
20 that, restoring the mechanical leaf
21 collection program.

22 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Are you
23 cleaning most of the commercial corridors
24 with the cleaning services?

25 COMMISSIONER TOLSON:

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Currently, no.

3 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Can we
4 get a list of those corridors that are
5 cleaned? Could you just get that list to
6 the Chair?

7 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

8 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: And just
9 some other mechanics about this trash
10 collection. How would you deal with
11 neighbors dumping trash in front of
12 another person's house? I mean, how will
13 we deal with that? Because some families
14 might only have one bag.

15 I have a friend that lives in
16 Montgomery County. They pay, but they
17 can only put out so many bags of trash.
18 Is that in any way incorporated, anything
19 like that incorporated, in this
20 particular fee? Is it going to be a
21 limit on how many bags of trash you can
22 actually put out?

23 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: The limit
24 for set-out would not change. So people
25 will not be incented to put their trash

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 in front of someone else's property.

3 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Is there

4 a limit now --

5 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

6 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: -- as to

7 how many bags a household can put out?

8 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

9 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: What is

10 that?

11 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: The

12 present limit is four cans or eight bags.

13 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Oh, okay.

14 Do people know about the limit? I had no

15 idea.

16 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

17 Yes. They're in the regulations.

18 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay.

19 All right. Thank you.

20 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: But

21 that's how this system is different than,

22 say, the pay-as-you-throw, where you have

23 that situation that your friend

24 experiences, that people would have to

25 take their material someplace else if

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 they didn't have the proper bags or tags
3 on it.

4 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: All
5 right. Thank you.

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
7 Chair recognizes Councilman Clarke.

8 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Thank you,
9 Madam President.

10 I just need to get some clarity
11 on the low-income designation. I just
12 want to make sure I'm reading this
13 correctly. The low-income designation is
14 solely based on the eligibility for the
15 installment program?

16 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: That
17 would be the basis -- the installment
18 program would be the basis of determining
19 who will receive the --

20 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: For a
21 family of four?

22 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

23 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Under the
24 current -- and I know the
25 characterization from the Administration,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 one has nothing to do with the other.
3 Under the current system on real estate
4 taxes -- because personally I think this
5 is a real estate tax, but we can leave
6 that open for argument -- senior citizens
7 who are PACENET eligible don't have to
8 pay increases in their real estate taxes.
9 Has any thought been given to this
10 particular proposal for those senior
11 citizens that are currently eligible for
12 the PACENET/real estate program in the
13 City of Philadelphia where they don't pay
14 increases, increases in their real estate
15 tax?

16 (Witness approached witness
17 table.)

18 COMMISSIONER RICHARDSON:
19 Excuse me. Can you repeat your question?
20 I was walking. I couldn't hear
21 everything.

22 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: I just
23 wanted to clarify the whole issue about
24 the designation of low income, but as you
25 know, currently senior citizens in the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 City of Philadelphia now are eligible for
3 the real estate freeze, real estate tax
4 freeze, if they're eligible for PACENET.
5 The question is, has any thought been
6 given to this particular program --
7 because my personal characterization,
8 that this is a real estate tax
9 increase -- to looking at those seniors
10 that qualify for PACENET being able to,
11 in addition to freezing their real estate
12 tax, not have the burden of increasing
13 the tax for trash collection or basically
14 being a part of that?

15 COMMISSIONER RICHARDSON: Good
16 morning. Keith --

17 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Because if
18 they don't have to pay -- sorry to cut
19 you off. But if we feel that that person
20 is worthy of having the ability to freeze
21 any increases in real estate tax, as long
22 as they live and own that home, I think
23 it's reasonable to expect that that
24 person also should not have to pay for an
25 increase in this part of the real estate

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 tax increase.

3 COMMISSIONER RICHARDSON: Good
4 morning. Keith J. Richardson, the
5 Revenue Commissioner.

6 In regard to your question,
7 yes, we believe -- first of all, it's
8 about 18,000 people in the program
9 currently. Anyone who potentially may
10 get this fee, if it's approved, when they
11 get their real estate bill, there will be
12 application also for them to apply. So
13 the Revenue Department will look at the
14 application to verify if someone is
15 qualified to receive it or not.

16 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: PACENET?

17 COMMISSIONER RICHARDSON: Yes.

18 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: But not the
19 increase for the trash fee?

20 COMMISSIONER RICHARDSON: For
21 the fee also, yes.

22 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: So a senior
23 citizen who qualifies for PACENET will
24 not have to pay this trash fee?

25 Ms. Tolson, are you agreeing

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 with that?

3 COMMISSIONER RICHARDSON:

4 Again, it's --

5 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: He's

6 going to clarify.

7 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: No. I just

8 want to make sure that Ms. Tolson is

9 agreeing with that.

10 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: No. I

11 think he wants to clarify what he said.

12 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Oh, you

13 didn't agree with that.

14 COMMISSIONER RICHARDSON:

15 Again, it's based on income eligibility.

16 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Changing on

17 me. Say it again now.

18 COMMISSIONER RICHARDSON: It's

19 based on income eligibility for the

20 program.

21 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: So it's not

22 based on PACENET?

23 COMMISSIONER RICHARDSON: No.

24 It would be based on eligibility.

25 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: So a senior

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 citizen that collects PACENET will have
3 to pay a trash fee?

4 COMMISSIONER RICHARDSON: This
5 is very possible if they don't qualify,
6 yes.

7 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: When you
8 say it's very possible...

9 COMMISSIONER RICHARDSON: If
10 they don't qualify for the income
11 eligibility or don't apply for the senior
12 citizen program with us, they may have to
13 pay the additional fee instead of the
14 hundred-dollar credit.

15 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Since
16 you're not going to answer the question,
17 will they have to pay the trash fee or
18 not? That's a simple question. If they
19 qualify for PACENET, which allows a
20 person not to pay any increase of real
21 estate tax, will they also have to pay a
22 trash fee?

23 COMMISSIONER RICHARDSON: Yes.

24 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: All right.
25 You keep saying maybe. Yes or no.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COMMISSIONER RICHARDSON: They
3 will have to pay.

4 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: So --

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

6 Excuse me. Councilman, can I just
7 piggyback on that a minute?

8 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Absolutely.

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I was
10 distracted.

11 You mentioned about people on
12 PACE --

13 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: PACENET.

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: --
15 and PACENET. Do we have any indication
16 how many of our constituents are on
17 PACENET?

18 COMMISSIONER RICHARDSON: I
19 don't have the information for you, but I
20 can get that information.

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Would
22 you, please.

23 COMMISSIONER RICHARDSON: Yes,
24 ma'am.

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 you.

3 Councilman.

4 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Thank you.

5 In my follow-up to that, in
6 terms of the billing, will that bill be
7 inserted into the real estate tax bill,
8 the bill for trash?

9 COMMISSIONER RICHARDSON: Right
10 now the proposal is to be on the real
11 estate bill, but we're discussing that
12 right now.

13 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: On the real
14 estate bill?

15 COMMISSIONER RICHARDSON: Or in
16 the bill, yes, as a separate --

17 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: So you're
18 asking a senior when they get the bill on
19 real estate, there's a form that says you
20 don't have to pay PACENET, and then they
21 have a confusing message, but you do have
22 to pay this increase. It's on the same
23 bill.

24 MR. DUBOW: We're still looking
25 at a couple of options for how we would

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 do it. Having it on the bill is one of
3 those. It's the one that we've kind of
4 looked at the most, but there are still
5 issues like the one you're raising that
6 we have to figure out. So it may be that
7 we have --

8 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: We can
9 clear that one up. Just don't charge
10 them.

11 MR. DUBOW: Then we have a big
12 gap we have to fill.

13 (Applause.)

14 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: That's a
15 real easy one. Only 18,000 people.
16 Well, actually less than that, because a
17 lot of those people --

18 MR. DUBOW: Well, 18,000 --

19 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: -- don't
20 actually live in properties that will be
21 eligible for the trash fee. So I think
22 we should just eliminate those people.

23 MR. DUBOW: But other options
24 include having a separate bill that's
25 included at the same time as your

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 property bill instead of having a
3 separate line, or just billing
4 separately, and we have to figure out
5 which one of those works best.

6 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: What will
7 be the fee -- because in the testimony,
8 Ms. Tolson's testimony, it says a fee for
9 a residential property. What will be the
10 fee for commercial residential
11 properties; i.e., income-producing
12 properties?

13 MR. DUBOW: We think that will
14 be 300. We're looking at it, but we
15 think that will be 300.

16 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Why would a
17 person who has a property that has
18 multiple units in the building who is
19 making revenue pay the same fee as --

20 MR. DUBOW: Right. The way
21 it's set up now, it's per property, but
22 it may make sense to have it per
23 residence. I think you and I have talked
24 about that. So that is something that we
25 should talk about, and if we need to

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 change it to make it per residence,
3 that's something we would be open to.

4 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: I know my
5 time is up, but you said we've talked
6 about it and I brought it up to you a
7 couple weeks ago. At what point during
8 this debate on this issue are we going to
9 talk about the unfairness of charging a
10 person who has a single-family home that
11 does not produce revenue the same as a
12 person who has multiple units and is an
13 income-producing property?

14 MR. DUBOW: Well, I think today
15 is the time to talk about it and --

16 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Then when
17 are you going to do something about it?
18 Because we've talked about it for two,
19 three weeks, and my concern is that if
20 there's going to be an additional cost
21 associated with income-producing
22 properties, I think that should be
23 reflected in the single-family cost, and
24 it makes this whole notion that a senior
25 citizen who is qualified for PACENET

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 should have to pay anything.

3 MR. DUBOW: If we're going to
4 make that change, we should amend the
5 bill before it's voted on.

6 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Well, all
7 right. Maybe you want to have that
8 understanding that there will be changes
9 if you want to get it voted out. I mean,
10 you know.

11 MR. DUBOW: Right. I
12 understand.

13 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Not that
14 it's going to pass at all, but I'm just
15 suggesting that. I'm just saying that
16 the improvements need to be discussed
17 early on and not at the last minute and
18 ask us to vote it out without having the
19 benefit of a conversation leading up to
20 that.

21 MR. DUBOW: I agree with you.

22 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Okay.

23 Thank you.

24 Thank you, Madam President.

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 You're welcome.

3 The Chair recognizes Councilman
4 Green.

5 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
6 Madam Chair.

7 I just wanted to clarify
8 something for the record. Can you tell
9 me in last year's Five Year Plan what the
10 estimated pension expense was going to be
11 for FY2011? In the finally submitted to
12 PICA Five Year Plan rather than the
13 proposed budget.

14 I can help you with that.

15 MR. DUBOW: I think the point
16 you're getting to is that it's virtually
17 unchanged from that number.

18 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Four hundred
19 seventy-six million dollars.

20 MR. DUBOW: Right. So that
21 number --

22 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And in the
23 newly proposed Five Year Plan, what is
24 the pension obligation payment?

25 MR. DUBOW: It's roughly the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 same.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: It's \$479

4 million.

5 MR. DUBOW: Right. That number

6 did not change from what was introduced

7 to PICA.

8 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Right. So

9 there's a \$3 million difference between

10 the Five Year Plan's projection for next

11 year's pension payment.

12 There was a suggestion or

13 implication, I would say, that the

14 increase in cost and fees is related to

15 \$130 million in increased pension

16 payments over this year. That's not

17 true, is it?

18 MR. DUBOW: Take a step back.

19 We had a Plan that was balanced last year

20 that included that increase in pension

21 costs. What's throwing the Plan out of

22 balance is a number of things, including

23 weakness in wage tax revenue, weakness in

24 sales tax revenue, snow costs. There are

25 a whole bunch of things that added

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 together to create a deficit that
3 required us to make these proposals to
4 bring ourselves back into balance.

5 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Sure, but it
6 had nothing to do with pensions, because
7 it's exactly what you projected it would
8 be; isn't that correct?

9 MR. DUBOW: That's correct.

10 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay. I
11 just wanted to make that clear for the
12 record.

13 And what was the sales tax --
14 at the time we knew what the pension cost
15 was going to be, what was the purpose of
16 the approval of the sales tax at the
17 state level?

18 MR. DUBOW: There were two
19 points -- well, in the state legislation,
20 the sales tax is dedicated to repaying
21 the deferral of the pension payment.

22 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Right. I
23 just wanted to clarify that.

24 So could you go through
25 actually what the costs are, what the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 difference -- why we have to spend more
3 money this year? What is the extra
4 revenue needed for, going to be spent
5 for, since we know it's not for pensions?

6 MR. DUBOW: Well, there are two
7 ways to look at it. One is what caused
8 the deficit, which were the things I
9 talked about, which is the falloff in
10 wage tax, falloff in sales tax, increase
11 in snow costs, a whole bunch of other
12 costs. But if you're asking what's
13 driving our budget, the single biggest
14 cost that's driving our budget is the
15 pension cost. It's a cost that was under
16 \$200 million at the beginning of last
17 decade and it's going to be \$600 million
18 at the end of this Plan.

19 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I understand
20 that, but the pension cost remains the
21 same through the Five Year Plan as
22 projected last year. We're raising \$600
23 million in new taxes. The pension costs
24 are the same.

25 MR. DUBOW: Well, by 2015, the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 sales tax is gone and the pension cost is
3 \$600 million.

4 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Sure.

5 MR. DUBOW: I think there are
6 two different issues. One is, you're
7 asking what caused the deficit that we're
8 trying to close. I've answered that. If
9 your other question is, what's it paying
10 for and kind of what's the driving cost
11 in our Plan, pensions is the biggest
12 driver.

13 COUNCILMAN GREEN: It is, but
14 there's no difference in pension costs
15 over the next four years from last year's
16 Plan.

17 MR. DUBOW: That's why I'm
18 saying that the things that caused the
19 deficit were all the other things I
20 listed.

21 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay. And
22 it's also not causing the need for
23 additional revenue at least over the next
24 four years, because it's exactly the same
25 as it was last year. Even though it's a

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 big piece of our budget, it has not
3 changed.

4 MR. DUBOW: Right. It's not
5 what created our deficit.

6 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And we're
7 not raising revenue for that because
8 we're spending exactly what we thought we
9 were going to have to spend in all four
10 of the next years.

11 MR. DUBOW: Right. It's not
12 creating our deficit. On the other hand,
13 if it wasn't going up to over \$600
14 million, we wouldn't have the kind of
15 issues we have.

16 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Sure. Sure.

17 I understand that's my time.

18 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
19 you.

20 The Chair recognizes
21 Councilwoman Miller.

22 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Thank
23 you. Thank you, Madam President.

24 I have a couple questions
25 related to the sweet tax, the sugar tax.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Hi. Good afternoon,

3 Dr. Schwarz.

4 DR. SCHWARZ: Good afternoon.

5 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Have any
6 other cities implemented this type of
7 sugar tax? I think I did hear on the
8 news that it was Philadelphia and New
9 York. Are there any more?

10 DR. SCHWARZ: There are a
11 number of cities and there are a number
12 of states which tax sugar-sweetened
13 beverages.

14 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Other
15 than New York, are there any others
16 closest to us?

17 DR. SCHWARZ: New York actually
18 doesn't at the moment tax other than
19 sales tax.

20 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: So --

21 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Point of
22 information.

23 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
24 Chair recognizes Councilwoman Sanchez for
25 a point of information.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Wasn't
3 New York voted down yesterday
4 overwhelmingly?

5 DR. SCHWARZ: Yes.

6 (Applause.)

7 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay. So
8 what other cities, large cities?

9 DR. SCHWARZ: Chicago has had a
10 tax on sugar-sweetened beverages now for
11 more than a decade.

12 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: My
13 district is actually close to -- my
14 district has a borderline of Montgomery
15 County, part of my district anyway, and
16 Montgomery County will not have a
17 sugar-sweetened beverage tax. Have you
18 done any analysis to estimate how
19 supermarkets in the City, especially
20 those closest to neighboring
21 jurisdictions, what type of impact that
22 will have on the particular supermarket,
23 this tax?

24 DR. SCHWARZ: So we've tried to
25 estimate, based on information that we

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 have, what proportion of consumption is
3 from sugar-sweetened beverages purchased
4 in supermarkets, and then we've tried to
5 figure out how supermarkets, based on
6 what you've heard from colleagues here,
7 will pass on to price for consumers, and
8 I don't know the answer to either one. I
9 know approximately the proportion of
10 sugar-sweetened beverages that are
11 consumed from -- purchased outside of
12 supermarkets. I don't know how
13 supermarket retailers will pass the cost
14 on to consumers.

15 We know, for instance, that
16 sales tax differs between Philadelphia
17 and the suburbs. We know that there are
18 differences in costs for lots of
19 different things actually between
20 Philadelphia and the suburbs because of
21 that, and I think the question is, what
22 will consumers do and how will that
23 impact what retailers do.

24 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Have you
25 thought about how you encourage retailers

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 to pass the tax on -- to discourage them
3 from passing the tax on to all beverages?

4 DR. SCHWARZ: The only thing
5 that I can do is education and working
6 with retailers to understand the impact
7 they may have on obesity and passing it
8 on.

9 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: With the
10 Healthy Corner Store Initiative, does
11 Philadelphia have or will Philadelphia
12 continue with this initiative whether
13 this tax is passed or not?

14 DR. SCHWARZ: Philadelphia is
15 hopeful that we will have some money over
16 the next two years from the federal
17 government to at least start. The amount
18 that we expect from the federal
19 government is less than we have asked for
20 from the tax beginning in '12.

21 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay.

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
23 Councilwoman, your time is up.

24 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay.
25 Thank you.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
3 you.

4 The Chair recognizes Councilman
5 Goode.

6 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you,
7 Madam President.

8 Mr. Agostini, do you have the
9 information yet?

10 (Applause.)

11 MR. AGOSTINI: No.

12 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Okay. Let
13 me move on to other questions, then.

14 What does the average homeowner
15 pay in property taxes in Philadelphia?

16 MR. AGOSTINI: I don't have
17 that in front of me.

18 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Let's say,
19 for instance, the average homeowner in
20 Olney pays less than a thousand dollars,
21 as does the average homeowner in Cedar
22 Park, Penrose, Pennsport, Ogontz, Morton,
23 Summerdale, West Poplar, Elmwood,
24 Bridesburg, Whitman, Juniata, Wharton,
25 Southwest Germantown, Paschall, Southwest

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 Center City, Cobbs Creek, Andorra,
3 Feltonville, Richmond, East Germantown,
4 Wister, Logan, and I have a couple more
5 pages that I won't read in terms of
6 neighborhoods around the City.

7 MR. AGOSTINI: I thought your
8 question was citywide.

9 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Let's say
10 they pay about a thousand dollars in
11 their tax bill. Three hundred dollars
12 represents a 30 percent increase. Is
13 that fair?

14 MR. AGOSTINI: That's an
15 opinion. I'm not going to express an
16 opinion on that.

17 COUNCILMAN GOODE: What is your
18 opinion? That was the question.

19 MR. AGOSTINI: I don't have an
20 opinion on that.

21 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Does anyone
22 from the Administration have an opinion
23 on that?

24 MR. AGOSTINI: I believe that
25 we made a proposal, a series of

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 proposals, where we believe that the
3 alternatives, making very deep reductions
4 in the service base, would be so damaging
5 to the fabric of the City and so damaging
6 to our ability to provide services to the
7 City, in the aftermath of what has been
8 the most difficult economic crisis since
9 the 1930's --

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And we're
11 here to examine --

12 MR. AGOSTINI: You did ask for
13 my opinion. I'm trying to respond.

14 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Point of
15 information.

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
17 Excuse me, Mr. Agostini.

18 The Chair recognizes Councilman
19 Green.

20 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
21 Madam Chair. I'd just like to note we
22 would like to see what the Draconian cuts
23 would look like. I understand in
24 testimony last week we were told we'd
25 have it by the end of last week. I don't

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 want to beat a dead horse. I don't want
3 Mr. Agostini to get mad at me, but it's
4 hard to engage in this discussion about a
5 revenue measure and receive that response
6 without knowing what the actual impact
7 would be of cuts by department, and I
8 just ask the President to please try to
9 get us that information as soon as
10 possible.

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

12 Mr. Agostini, when do you anticipate that
13 we will receive that information?

14 MR. AGOSTINI: I saw a draft of
15 that I believe yesterday. So my hope is
16 to get that over sometime today or
17 tomorrow.

18 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Can
19 we count on that?

20 MR. AGOSTINI: Yes, ma'am.

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
22 Councilman Goode.

23 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Mr. Agostini
24 was still responding to my question.

25 MR. AGOSTINI: Thank you, sir.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 In reviewing the budgets, after two very
3 difficult budget years where we took out
4 about 2.4 billion over six years, we
5 thought it was very, very difficult to
6 again go back and make reductions in
7 services, and while we appreciate and
8 understand the concerns that have been
9 expressed here and that you, sir, have
10 expressed with respect to both of these,
11 in your case most notably the trash fee,
12 we feel that in order to preserve the
13 base of services, in order to preserve
14 what we're doing, it's important to have
15 revenue coming into the system.

16 Unfortunately, it's either on the
17 expenditure side or on the revenue side,
18 and we believe that this is the best way
19 to preserve that level of service.

20 So with respect to the
21 perspective of the Administration, yes,
22 that's our opinion, and unfortunately
23 there are a lot of difficult choices that
24 are before us with whether we pursue this
25 set of actions or not.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN GOODE: But my
3 question is whether it's fair.

4 MR. AGOSTINI: Councilmember, I
5 believe that there are probably ways that
6 we can tweak this, given some of the
7 suggestions that have been made here on
8 the Council floor by Councilmember Clarke
9 and others, that we could probably make
10 it a more fair levy, but we'll need some
11 time to do that.

12 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Would a ten
13 percent property tax increase be more
14 fair?

15 MR. AGOSTINI: Across the
16 board?

17 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Yes.

18 MR. AGOSTINI: If we have a
19 sense that on the assessment basis that
20 we can make that work rather than have
21 the impact on a sort of flat fee for
22 everybody, yes, it's conceivable. If we
23 structure it properly, it would be more
24 fair.

25 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Would a ten

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 percent property tax increase raise a
3 similar amount of around a hundred
4 million dollars?

5 MR. AGOSTINI: I believe that
6 to raise a similar amount, we would need
7 something closer to 12 or 13 percent.

8 COUNCILMAN GOODE: But a ten
9 percent would give you about a hundred
10 million dollars?

11 MR. AGOSTINI: It would get us
12 close.

13 COUNCILMAN GOODE: To raise 107
14 million would require 12 percent?

15 MR. AGOSTINI: Yes, sir.

16 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Ten percent
17 would still get you a hundred million
18 dollars.

19 So for the homeowners in the
20 majority of the City, in the majority of
21 neighborhoods in the City that probably
22 pay -- they probably pay a thousand to
23 \$1,500 in property taxes -- I personally
24 pay \$1,500 in property taxes -- a ten
25 percent tax increase would be \$150, which

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 is half of the fee, and if a majority of
3 people pay even less than I do in
4 property taxes or the same, then
5 essentially they would be paying less,
6 get a tax deduction, and it would have
7 the poverty exemption. If it raises the
8 same amount of money or similar amount of
9 money, isn't that more fair?

10 MR. AGOSTINI: Yes. If it's
11 structured in that manner, it could be
12 more fair.

13 (Applause.)

14 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you,
15 Madam President.

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
17 Chair recognizes Councilman Greenlee.

18 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Thank
19 you, Madam President.

20 I know we've been at this for a
21 while, but, Dr. Schwarz, just a little
22 follow-up on Councilman Kelly's point,
23 because I didn't really think about it
24 the way he said it, but I think it makes
25 certainly a lot of sense.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 How are those kind of
3 businesses that he described, how are
4 they going to be taxed on this under this
5 proposal on the soda tax? I mean,
6 they're not taxed per cup, right?
7 They're taxed as far as --

8 DR. SCHWARZ: Ounces of sale.
9 And the issue specifically about the
10 beverages is syrup. So we know, for
11 instance, that in a soda fountain, syrup
12 is diluted with seltzer water, sparkling
13 water, carbonated water to produce a
14 beverage and that it reconstitutes a
15 certain amount of syrup to constitute a
16 certain number of ounces of beverage, and
17 that's what we would use to calculate.

18 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: So
19 wouldn't you agree at least in that case
20 that because the retailer doesn't know
21 exactly when the customer gets his cup,
22 his or her cup, what they're going to do,
23 I mean, in that case, they almost have to
24 spread it out, right? Because they don't
25 know really what the person is going

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 to -- what kind of beverage they're going
3 to take. Would you agree with that?

4 DR. SCHWARZ: I would.

5 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: All
6 right. So at least in that case, and
7 there's a lot of those stores, it doesn't
8 necessarily mean they're going to cut
9 down on sales of soda as opposed to diet
10 soda, right?

11 DR. SCHWARZ: The incentive,
12 though, there is to cut down on the
13 number of ounces. So rather than handing
14 the consumer a cup for 35 ounces, there
15 might be an incentive to hand the
16 consumer a cup for 25 or 20 ounces.

17 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Okay.

18 DR. SCHWARZ: From a health
19 point of view, if we look at excess
20 calories in the American diet, cutting
21 down on portion size would make a
22 substantial difference to obesity in this
23 country.

24 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: And I
25 understand cutting back. We all agree

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 with that, but I have to ask this, and
3 this is a bit of a smart-aleck thing to
4 say, but wouldn't you agree that a lot of
5 the differences of at least childhood
6 weight gain, obesity, is inactivity?

7 DR. SCHWARZ: It would be great
8 if we could --

9 (Applause.)

10 DR. SCHWARZ: Yes.

11 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: And I
12 guess there's no way to do this, but if
13 we're really going to hit the core root
14 of why it's increased, shouldn't we be
15 considering a business privilege tax
16 increase on video games?

17 (Applause.)

18 DR. SCHWARZ: So, Councilman,
19 if you would like to propose that, the
20 Health Department would be supportive,
21 and we would be supportive of any honest
22 effort to reduce obesity in the City and
23 at the same time meet the revenue
24 requirements that we have.

25 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: I'm not

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 fighting with you on this. I'm just
3 throwing that out there --

4 DR. SCHWARZ: And I recognize
5 that.

6 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: --
7 because we've heard about that, but I
8 think really -- I think it's the
9 inactivity. Kids don't go out there and
10 play anymore.

11 End of speech. Thank you.

12 Thank you, Madam President.

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I see
14 that we have a couple Councilmembers that
15 have their lights on. They had not had
16 an opportunity to ask any questions, so
17 we'll take them first.

18 Councilwoman Sanchez.

19 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Thank
20 you, Madam President.

21 Good afternoon. I want to
22 continue the line of questioning my
23 colleague Councilman Goode was having as
24 it related to the trash fee. Last year
25 when this was proposed, many of us saw it

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 as totally dead on arrival, and that's
3 why I'm shocked that it has come back to
4 bear. We spent six months this year with
5 Councilman DiCicco and the Streets and
6 Services Committee looking at the trash
7 fee, the initial commercial presentation
8 around 500 and worked it down through 300
9 and then worked it to 150, and it took us
10 six months to get some agreements around
11 commercial pick-up. So I'm just shocked
12 that the Administration would bring us
13 something that created such a unanimous
14 support around this Council saying we
15 were not going to do a trash fee.

16 So in light of that, what were
17 some of the property tax proposals that
18 you guys considered and why was that not
19 one of your options, in light of the fact
20 that I think we can agree that it's
21 fairer and less regressive?

22 MR. AGOSTINI: Based on last
23 year's experience where we did propose a
24 property tax increase and we understood
25 Council was very opposed to that.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: We were
3 so about the trash fee also.

4 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Point of
5 information.

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
7 Councilman Goode.

8 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I'm going to
9 try to say this nicely. You're saying
10 that you were reluctant to consider a
11 property tax increase because of how it
12 was received in Council?

13 MR. AGOSTINI: We looked at a
14 property tax increase. We looked at all
15 of the major revenues. We had very
16 extended conversations about all of the
17 revenues, and given the concerns that we
18 heard from Council last year about
19 property tax increases, particularly
20 surrounding the absence of an Actual
21 Value Initiative that anyone had any
22 confidence in, we felt that was not an
23 avenue to pursue.

24 COUNCILMAN GOODE: My question
25 is, were you reluctant to suggest a

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 property tax increase because of the
3 reaction in Council last year? Was that
4 your statement?

5 MR. AGOSTINI: It was one of
6 the things that we considered, and at the
7 root of that, as we understood it, was
8 the concern that the actual values and
9 the assessments were in such a state of
10 disrepair, if you will, that it didn't
11 make sense to move forward.

12 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So it was
13 not really because of Council, but it was
14 your own decision not to do it?

15 MR. AGOSTINI: I think --
16 that's correct, sir. It was the concerns
17 that we heard, the genesis of the issues
18 that were raised by Council, most notably
19 about actual value, that we said this is
20 probably not an avenue for us to pursue.

21 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Even if it's
22 better and more fair?

23 Thank you, Madam President.

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
25 You're welcome.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 (Applause.)

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:

4 Councilwoman Sanchez.

5 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: And

6 that's why I guess I'm confused, because

7 there was more support around no trash

8 fee than there was around property tax

9 last year in the discussions in Council.

10 So I just want to be clear. The decision

11 not to provide Council with an option

12 around looking at a fairer tax, property

13 tax or land tax, which would be even

14 fairer if we're so concerned about the

15 assessments, were those options reviewed

16 and why was a decision not to present

17 that as an option to us?

18 MR. AGOSTINI: Councilmember,

19 we reviewed all of those options. We did

20 look at all of the major taxes, and just

21 to sort of tick them off, wage taxes are

22 down three percent this year, so in our

23 view, raising that rate in the existing

24 economy didn't seem to be a good idea.

25 We had just raised sales taxes. The

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 transfer tax is at almost half of what it
3 was at its peak, and so raising the
4 transfer tax didn't make sense to us in
5 the economy that we were dealing with.
6 We increased the parking tax in 2009 and
7 then used most of that to help us tide
8 through the 2009-2010 budget revisions
9 that we had to do because of the economy.
10 And we looked at the property tax, and,
11 again, based on what we heard with
12 respect to the concerns associated with
13 the assessed value, the concerns about
14 the size of a potential increase, we
15 thought that was not an avenue to pursue.

16 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: So you
17 did the analysis and we should be
18 expecting -- and I'm assuming you're
19 going to share that with the Chair in
20 light of Councilman Green's request.

21 What were the other revenue
22 options that were explored and how do we
23 get to the same a hundred million dollars
24 in fairer, less regressive taxes looking
25 at -- clearly, when we talk about the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 most progressive tax is wage, because you
3 only pay it if you're working. But that
4 not being an option for the things you
5 listed, when you looked at property, did
6 you also look at the land tax, which is
7 based on just land purely and not the
8 assessment where we've had the questions?
9 Did you look at land?

10 MR. DUBOW: Well, even if you
11 do a land tax, you have to assess the
12 value of the land. You have the same
13 issues. You have to have good, reliable
14 data. So it's the same issue as with a
15 property tax. So we didn't look at a
16 separate land tax, but even if we did,
17 you have the same issue.

18 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: But
19 isn't our land situation a little bit
20 better than the assessment?

21 MR. DUBOW: No. It's part of
22 the same package.

23 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Okay.
24 I'll come back around the beverage.

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 you.

3 The Chair recognizes Councilman
4 Clarke.

5 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Thank you,
6 Madam President.

7 I'm going to shift to the soda
8 tax. I'm going to stay off of trash tax
9 for a minute.

10 Dr. Schwarz, out of all of the
11 hires that the Mayor has, and not to
12 diminish anybody else that he's hired, I
13 actually out of everybody, I trust you
14 more than any other of the new hires.

15 DR. SCHWARZ: Thank you.

16 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: I've
17 actually asked you about family issues on
18 occasion, which I don't normally do. But
19 in next fiscal year's budget there's a
20 proposal for \$20 million towards the
21 obesity program?

22 DR. SCHWARZ: Fiscal Year '12.

23 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: So that
24 would be next year?

25 DR. SCHWARZ: That's correct.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: As I look
3 on this list -- and I think we should do
4 everything on here. I agree. But when I
5 look at the things that will conceivably
6 actually cost money and things that can
7 be done with just simply order, I don't
8 see how that comes to \$20 million. And
9 I'll just kind of go down the list, and
10 correct me if I'm wrong.

11 Increasing the value of food
12 stamps. I can see that costing us money,
13 although don't you have to get the state
14 involved in that? Food stamps are issued
15 from the state, or could we supplement
16 it?

17 DR. SCHWARZ: So we have a
18 model of a program that's been done in
19 New York and tried in Philadelphia.

20 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Okay. I
21 got to get short answers because I got
22 five minutes, because, like I said, I
23 trust you.

24 Establishing affordable
25 farmers' markets in low-income

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 communities. That shouldn't cost a dime,
3 basically just authorization to locate on
4 the corner, because I have a couple of
5 them.

6 DR. SCHWARZ: And facilitation.
7 I mean, the issue in part is that it
8 doesn't happen now because there are
9 costs to set up and maintain and clean up
10 and police the farmers' market. So there
11 are costs that are --

12 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: By the
13 farmers?

14 DR. SCHWARZ: -- associated
15 with doing it.

16 By the farmers --

17 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: I've signed
18 off on at least four of them in my
19 district and it didn't cost us a dime.
20 That's my understanding.

21 DR. SCHWARZ: I understand.

22 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Spanning
23 network of corner stores. That could
24 probably cost money.

25 Improving the quality of food

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 in schools. That's simply somebody
3 saying don't put junk food into schools.
4 That shouldn't cost us a dime.

5 Enacting a broad-based media
6 campaign. That's going to fill some
7 media consultant's pocket, but we can
8 limit that.

9 Instituting bans on junk food.
10 I went through that again. We can do
11 that without a dime.

12 Providing nutrition education
13 and enforcement of the menu labeling law.
14 I don't know why that would cost a lot.

15 DR. SCHWARZ: It's provided
16 through curriculum. The School District
17 has been trying to do it and is trying to
18 figure out how to finance it.

19 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: That
20 shouldn't be --

21 DR. SCHWARZ: A lot of money,
22 no. It's the first set and the second --
23 the third set.

24 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Creating
25 physical activity standards for

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 after-school programs. That shouldn't
3 cost us anything.

4 Expanding a pedestrian and bike
5 network throughout the City. If you're
6 going to align the whole City and realign
7 traffic, maybe.

8 Incorporating active living
9 conditions in the neighborhood planning.
10 That shouldn't cost us a dime.

11 DR. SCHWARZ: Costs us a staff
12 person.

13 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: So how do
14 we get to \$20 million?

15 DR. SCHWARZ: So if we look at
16 the first piece, I can give you some
17 ideas about how, for instance, the Corner
18 Store Initiative has been done both here
19 and in other cities. So we have actual
20 costs. There are three levels of
21 intervention. The first relates to
22 education and helping with marketing, and
23 it's not very expensive but would cost
24 for a thousand corner stores about \$3
25 million.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Say that
3 again.

4 DR. SCHWARZ: Excuse me. About
5 \$3 million.

6 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: To do what?

7 DR. SCHWARZ: To do education
8 and appropriate marketing within the
9 corner store. So to position the corner
10 store to do sale of fresh fruits and
11 vegetables for substitution, the cost
12 from New York and the work that's been
13 done here suggests that it's about a
14 \$3,000 investment per store, times a
15 thousand stores, which is about \$3
16 million.

17 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Okay.

18 DR. SCHWARZ: One.

19 Two, training and technical
20 assistance for the store to be able to do
21 the sale, the distribution and so forth
22 and then the cost of equipment for the
23 store comes to somewhere between \$40 and
24 \$60 million for a thousand corner stores.

25 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: So we will

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 be taxing the corner stores, so we can

3 give the money back to them for --

4 DR. SCHWARZ: I understand --

5 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: -- entering

6 these programs?

7 DR. SCHWARZ: I understand --

8 (Applause.)

9 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: So why

10 wouldn't we give consideration to some

11 sort of credit as opposed to imposing a

12 tax on sodas?

13 DR. SCHWARZ: So if we have a

14 good way to do it and their sales will

15 equal the amount that's needed for the

16 fixed cost to install refrigeration and

17 so forth, which I don't think it will,

18 based on sales in a given store. It

19 would work. The issue is that for a

20 given store, there's an investment that's

21 needed to provide the equipment and the

22 display. That is the biggest ticket item

23 here. We know that stores can, once that

24 cost is paid, have a sustainable model

25 for sale of fresh fruits and vegetables

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 in communities. That is what is being --
3 would be proposed.

4 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Okay. And
5 I know I'm way over my time. Sorry,
6 Madam President.

7 I know currently we have a loan
8 pool and we have all types of funds that
9 provide assistance to stores who want to
10 borrow money to improve their stores and
11 create businesses, things of that nature.
12 Why couldn't we come up with --

13 DR. SCHWARZ: I don't -- I'm
14 not the one who would know, but I get
15 puzzled looks from my colleagues.

16 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: No, no.
17 I'm not talking to you, sir. I'm talking
18 to you, but I wouldn't expect you to know
19 that. I'm sorry.

20 If there are opportunities --
21 we have all of the alphabet agencies that
22 administer loan pools for businesses, and
23 if you have a credit to a store and that
24 credit can go towards the debt of the
25 borrowing for the equipment and all the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 other things that you're talking about
3 that will help this obesity program,
4 don't you think that makes a little more
5 sense?

6 DR. SCHWARZ: The issue is
7 repaying. These are grants, not loans.
8 The fixed cost to do this isn't going to
9 be repaid by the cost to the retailer.

10 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: When you
11 say "grants," what do you mean grants?

12 DR. SCHWARZ: Small grants to
13 purchase or provide refrigeration and
14 display.

15 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: All right.
16 So we really are giving them the money
17 that we're taking away in tax. All
18 right. Give me a minute. Next round
19 I'll have an answer.

20 Thanks, Madam President.

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
22 you.

23 Doctor, you mentioned Chicago.

24 DR. SCHWARZ: Yes, ma'am.

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: And

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 you said that they've had this tax for at
3 least a decade.

4 DR. SCHWARZ: They have a tax.
5 It's a different tax. I think the
6 issue --

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Well,
8 can you explain the tax that they have?

9 DR. SCHWARZ: Sure. Chicago's
10 tax is on distributors, who pay three
11 percent of sales and nine percent on
12 syrops. The magnitude of the tax, if the
13 issue is magnitude of the tax, magnitude
14 of the tax is less than the magnitude of
15 this tax.

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: It's
17 almost like a sales tax.

18 DR. SCHWARZ: Excuse me?

19 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I
20 said it's almost like a sales tax.

21 DR. SCHWARZ: It is. It's
22 specific to distributors both of beverage
23 and of syrup.

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I
25 know you said that this has been in

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 effect for a decade. Has there ever been
3 a study conducted to determine if it's
4 been helpful as far as the obesity issue?

5 DR. SCHWARZ: That's a great
6 question. So their tax began actually in
7 1993. The issue was that it wasn't
8 studied at that time. The best that we
9 have nationally is a study that looked at
10 what is the difference in cost because of
11 the difference in tax and the difference
12 in real cost of beverages in different
13 parts of the country, and that study is
14 the one that came out about a week ago
15 and showed that there's a decrease in
16 consumption with an increase in cost.

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
18 you.

19 I see that we have
20 Councilmembers Green, Sanchez and Clarke
21 who want to be recognized. However, I
22 think we're going to call a recess at
23 this point in time and we'll return at
24 1:30.

25 (Luncheon recess.)

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: The
3 Committee of the Whole will resume its
4 public hearing on Bill Nos. 100118 and
5 100131.

6 The Chair recognizes Councilman
7 Green.

8 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
9 Madam Chair.

10 I'd like to just talk about
11 pay-as-you-throw a bit more. I know it's
12 something the Administration looked at
13 last year, and during last year's
14 pre-budget briefings that were given to
15 City Council, Deputy Mayor Rina Cutler
16 suggested that that was one of the
17 alternatives, and it got widely reported
18 that that was one of the alternatives,
19 and I'm wondering if we did any detailed
20 analysis of that option this year or last
21 year.

22 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I'm not
23 aware -- Councilman, Clarena Tolson.

24 I'm not aware that additional
25 analysis was done after last year's

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 budget session.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Was there
4 any analysis done last year?

5 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: At the
6 time that there was discussions about
7 pay-as-you-throw, yes, there were lots of
8 discussions and analysis about it.

9 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Is any of
10 the analysis written in terms of how much
11 we have to charge per bag or how many
12 bags --

13 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes,
14 there's some material that's written.

15 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So how many
16 bags do we throw away a year?

17 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: The
18 honest answer is, I did not refresh
19 myself on that system, so I can't answer
20 that to you honestly. I'd be more than
21 happy to get that for you, though.

22 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay. So
23 can you describe for me exactly what you
24 recall is available?

25 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: A

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 pay-as-you-throw system would be -- the
3 one that was proposed was a system
4 wherein citizens would receive bags and
5 pay a fee per bag. It wouldn't be a tax.
6 It would be a bag system.

7 COUNCILMAN GREEN: They pay a
8 dollar for a small bag, \$3 for a big bag
9 or something like that?

10 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: It was a
11 one-sized bag, and there was some
12 opportunity for -- I think it was
13 considered. I don't know if it was in
14 the final cut or not -- for those that
15 might be of certain income levels to
16 receive a certain number of bags at
17 reduced costs or no cost.

18 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And how much
19 did that raise?

20 COMMISSIONER TOLSON:
21 Councilman, I would like to really have
22 the data in front of me to answer your
23 question properly. I'd hate to guess.
24 It's been some time since I refreshed
25 myself on that.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay.

3 That's great. If you could -- that data
4 is available?

5 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes, sir.

6 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Could you
7 provide it to the Chair today?

8 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes, sir.

9 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Very well.

10 With respect to the sugary
11 drinks tax, I just want to try to
12 understand where we are in terms of total
13 revenue with respect to it. There's \$77
14 million on an annualized basis is
15 expected to be that, but that's a 20
16 percent discount from Rudd, and as you've
17 already acknowledged, because it's not
18 the same kind of tax that's in Chicago --
19 it's not an excise tax, it's a tax that
20 would be paid by the retailer -- it's
21 likely that at least in fast food
22 restaurants where you can get your own
23 drinks and other things, that will bring
24 in even more than other cities because
25 that problem doesn't exist there.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 So really in terms of the
3 revenue that this is going to generate,
4 why did we make the assumption that it's
5 77 million instead of, say, \$90 million?

6 MR. AGOSTINI: Steve Agostini,
7 Budget Director.

8 Councilman, we made that
9 estimate after having an extended
10 conversation with people at the Rudd
11 Center, including the economist who is
12 responsible for putting together their
13 revenue calculator that's on the site.
14 At the same time, we then -- I spent some
15 time trying to reconstruct the numbers
16 based on the original data, and really
17 what we did is, we took sort of a
18 reasoned guess. We thought that the 96.5
19 million that the Rudd Center calculator
20 estimated was too high. I had a
21 lengthy -- actually had a couple of
22 lengthy conversations with colleagues in
23 the Budget Office in New York City, who
24 had proposed a similar tax a couple of
25 years ago and they had also done a

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 similar kind of discounting. I think
3 their discounting was roughly about 20
4 percent, 15 percent. And we just thought
5 it was prudent to assume that it's a new
6 tax, we're moving into something that we
7 don't really have a lot of experience
8 with. The numbers from the Rudd Center
9 made sense, but it just seemed prudent to
10 take a discount to that number.

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: What kind of
12 tax is the sugary drink tax?

13 DR. SCHWARZ: My understanding
14 is it's a gross receipts tax.

15 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Which is a
16 business privilege tax?

17 MR. AGOSTINI: That's correct.

18 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So how much
19 are current collections for all of our
20 business privilege taxes?

21 MR. AGOSTINI: The last -- 369,
22 I believe, for the current-year estimate,
23 but --

24 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Three
25 hundred and sixty-nine million dollars.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 And we're going to increase business
3 privilege taxes by what percentage?

4 MR. DUBOW: Well, for the vast
5 majority of firms, there's no increase.

6 COUNCILMAN GREEN: That's
7 not --

8 MR. DUBOW: Well, you asked how
9 much we're increasing business privilege
10 taxes, so I want to give you a full
11 answer.

12 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Sure.

13 MR. DUBOW: So for most
14 businesses, there's no increase, because
15 it only applies to one sector. Overall,
16 you're probably talking about like a ten
17 percent increase this year, going up next
18 year.

19 COUNCILMAN GREEN: It looks
20 like a 20 percent increase?

21 MR. DUBOW: When we get to '12,
22 yeah.

23 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So it's a 20
24 percent increase in business privilege
25 taxes. And what industry or sector is it

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 focused on? Who pays it?

3 DR. SCHWARZ: It's paid by
4 those individual businesses who sell
5 sugar-sweetened beverages.

6 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Retailers?

7 DR. SCHWARZ: Retailers.

8 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And
9 wholesalers?

10 DR. SCHWARZ: It's focused
11 particularly on retailers.

12 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well,
13 explain that to me, because the business
14 privilege tax gross receipts really --
15 it's not -- I don't believe -- is a net
16 receipts tax for retail essentially? Do
17 you only pay it at one level?

18 MR. DUBOW: I'm sorry. Say
19 again.

20 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Would the
21 wholesaler pay the tax and then the
22 retailer that buys from the wholesaler
23 pay the tax?

24 DR. SCHWARZ: That isn't the
25 way that it has been laid out, no.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I'm not
3 asking how you're thinking about it. I'm
4 asking sort of what the tax law is.

5 MR. AGOSTINI: Councilman,
6 we'll go back and check with Revenue, but
7 I believe that it's, as you know, it's
8 either on the gross receipts or the net
9 income. I don't believe it's structured
10 as a value added where the wholesaler or
11 retailer wouldn't pay a portion of that.
12 But we'll go back and look.

13 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I thought
14 our gross receipts tax did operate that
15 way, where every level was paying some of
16 it. That may be separate for retail. I
17 don't know, but --

18 MR. DUBOW: We'll check --

19 COUNCILMAN GREEN: -- it's kind
20 of scary that you guys don't know that.

21 (Applause.)

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
23 Chair recognizes Councilman Jones.

24 COUNCILMAN JONES: Thank you,
25 Madam President, and good afternoon.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 I'm very concerned about a
3 pay-as-you-throw fee structure or tax.
4 It seems to me that it would incentivize
5 short dumping to reduce the amount of
6 tonnage. And particularly in my
7 district, in the 4th District, since the
8 last year's cutbacks, we've seen a lot of
9 short dumping, tires and other things,
10 that we just found unacceptable by way of
11 not being able to pick up. I
12 understand -- and matter of fact, you
13 might want to come up to the mike.

14 Since last year's budget and
15 the year before's budget cutback, what
16 kinds of services had we curtailed within
17 the Streets Department as a result of the
18 budget crisis?

19 (Witness approached witness
20 table.)

21 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.
22 Some of the things that have been cut
23 over the last couple of years probably is
24 the way you're seeing the result, have
25 included bulk trash, which would be

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 things like refrigerators, air
3 conditioners, water heaters, in addition
4 to tires, which were collected at the
5 curb. The alternative was for people to
6 leave the tires with the tire
7 collectors -- with the tire companies
8 when they purchase a new one. And for
9 the bulk materials, when purchasing a new
10 refrigerator, have the vendor take away
11 the old refrigerator.

12 COUNCILMAN JONES: Now, you
13 didn't mention street cleanings and leaf
14 pick-ups.

15 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I'm
16 sorry. Yes. Those things too have been
17 curtailed. I'm sorry. I was kind of
18 narrowly getting back to your point that
19 you had been making. We also eliminated
20 leaf collection, the mechanical leaf
21 collection program. We continued with
22 the bag program, but we eliminated the
23 mechanical. We closed some of our
24 citizen drop-off locations, as well as we
25 have almost eliminated all of our

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 neighborhood residential cleaning has all
3 ended. A lot of our commercial cleaning
4 has also ended.

5 COUNCILMAN JONES: So as we
6 look at revenue enhancements one way or
7 another, at the end of the day, does that
8 mean we get those services back?

9 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: In Year 1
10 of the program, as we look at it right
11 now, we're looking at an additional \$2
12 million coming back to the Sanitation
13 Division to support mechanical leaf
14 collection, increasing the number of lots
15 that are done between our department and
16 the Managing Director's Office, as well
17 as improvements with our neighborhood
18 commercial cleaning program.

19 COUNCILMAN JONES: Is there
20 anything in addition that we would
21 receive based on -- I mentioned in my
22 first round of testimony that people want
23 to know the cost and then they want to
24 realize the services. And is there an
25 additional service that we will receive

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 since you guys would be made flush?

3 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Not in
4 Year 1, Councilman. Year 1 are the
5 services I just described to you. In
6 Year 2, however, we're looking at
7 additional resources coming back to the
8 division so that we can add on additional
9 services. Those services have not yet
10 been identified. However, we certainly
11 can work along with Council and others to
12 help identify what we need to do.

13 COUNCILMAN JONES: Let me say
14 this to you: As you can see here,
15 there's a lot of interest in what we do
16 here, and it makes it difficult for us to
17 say we're just going to write a blank
18 check and we're going to tell you what
19 you're going to get later. You might
20 want to let people know what they can at
21 least hope for by restoration of services
22 and maybe even, God forbid, some
23 additional services such as alleys and
24 things like that that people are plagued
25 with in my district.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 So can we -- we don't know what
3 we're going to spend the other 18 million
4 out of the 20 for the sugar tax, and we
5 don't know what we're going to get if we
6 indeed do the revenue enhancements. I
7 mean, that's a part of the equation here,
8 and we need to do a little better job, in
9 my opinion, of stating what they are.

10 Thank you, Madam President.

11 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I agree,
12 Councilman, and I think the reason why
13 there's an open space there is so that
14 the dialogue can happen, not that we
15 pre-determine, but we're certainly open
16 to have discussion.

17 COUNCILMAN JONES: All I'm
18 saying is, we're real clear about what
19 you want from the tax. We're not real
20 clear what we're going to get as a result
21 even if we did it.

22 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Thank
23 you.

24 COUNCILMAN JONES: So you need
25 to work on that.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Thank you, Madam President.

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

4 You're welcome.

5 The Chair recognizes Councilman

6 Rizzo.

7 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thank you.

8 I just had to comment on some
9 of the decisions that the Administration
10 is going to make. An example of,
11 Commissioner Tolson, of, I think, a
12 shortsighted decision to stop the
13 mechanical leaf collection, this recent
14 rain. I heard a traffic reporter on one
15 of our local stations say that the
16 intersection is flooded because the
17 leaves have clogged the inlet.

18 So I just hope the
19 Administration -- all you did was save a
20 few bucks for the Streets Department and
21 you spent money of the Water Department
22 to go out and clean all the inlets that
23 the leaves that weren't picked up in the
24 fall clogged during the most recent
25 rainstorm. So I just had to say that,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 because you know I had an interest in
3 that. And sometimes decisions that are
4 made don't really wind up, at the end of
5 the day, saving any money. All you did
6 was spend somebody else's, the Water
7 Department.

8 So I just wanted to give you
9 that one bit of input. No comment
10 required, unless you want to.

11 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: No.
12 Thank you.

13 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thank you.

14 Thanks, Madam President.

15 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
16 You're welcome.

17 The Chair recognizes Councilman
18 Green.

19 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
20 Madam Chair.

21 Commissioner Tolson, how much
22 do you spend on cleaning up short dumping
23 and lots and sort of generally picking up
24 trash from where it doesn't belong?

25 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: One

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 moment, Councilman.

3 (Pause.)

4 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I'm sorry.

5 Did the Deputy Mayor want to testify?

6 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I just

7 needed to borrow her glasses.

8 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Oh, okay.

9 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Sorry.

10 Councilman, cleaning up illegal

11 dumping -- I'm just giving you a total

12 very quickly -- the last full year that I

13 have in front of me was about \$1.9

14 million.

15 COUNCILMAN GREEN: 1.9 million?

16 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: 1.9.

17 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So with

18 respect to a pay-as-you-throw type model,

19 could you avoid short dumping by means

20 testing? The giving away of bags, as you

21 suggested, was part of your initial

22 proposal?

23 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: That

24 would be part of the issue with regard to

25 illegal dumping. The other part of the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 issue is, those that are dumping are not
3 all residents, residential properties.
4 Some of them are business properties as
5 well, and some of it is also education
6 for even those who are residents, because
7 some people don't have -- don't place a
8 quality or a value to the notion of clean
9 streets or clean sidewalks and they
10 illegally dump as poor behavior.

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And we have
12 that problem today.

13 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: We have
14 that problem today. But the comments
15 that I had made before about the bag
16 charge is that we have to be careful not
17 to encourage more to slip to that side if
18 there's a value in cost to it. That is
19 why we have some of the illegal dumping
20 with businesses, because instead of
21 paying for the service or what they call
22 subscribing for service, they prefer to
23 illegally dump in some places.

24 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I
25 understand. This fee doesn't deal with

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 businesses, though, does it, the
3 currently proposed trash fee?

4 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: No. This
5 is for -- there are some businesses, yes,
6 but this is only for those that the City
7 collects. I was just trying to compare
8 it to those that have private collection,
9 the businesses that dump, and the reason
10 why they dump.

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Following up
12 on Councilman Goode's line of questioning
13 with respect to property taxes, you have
14 basically -- I think there was an
15 acknowledgment that it would be far less
16 regressive to do an across-the-board
17 property tax increase instead of a flat
18 trash fee, and the conclusion was that
19 that's fairer. Would you say, assuming
20 we provide extra resources for short
21 dumping and enforcement and things like
22 that, would you say it's fairer to
23 actually charge people for the amount of
24 trash they throw away than a flat fee?

25 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I think

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 if the intent is simply to have people
3 pay for their trash, yes.

4 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And what
5 added bonus do you get if they pay for
6 their trash as opposed to just a flat
7 fee?

8 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: What
9 added -- I'm not sure I understand your
10 question.

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Do you think
12 that would increase recycling?

13 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: If they
14 pay -- yes. If people have to pay for
15 their trash and recycling did not have a
16 cost, people who -- most people would be
17 incented to recycle more, though there
18 would be some who would simply just make
19 the trash not theirs and would illegally
20 dump it.

21 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I understand
22 that.

23 How much recycling do we expect
24 to have, say, in FY11 citywide?

25 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I believe

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 our number is 25 percent.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: We've
4 budgeted for 25 percent of our waste
5 stream to be recycling?

6 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

7 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay. On a
8 citywide basis?

9 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Citywide
10 basis, yes.

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And how much
12 did that save us?

13 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: If you
14 looked at 125,000 tons times 65. So let
15 me get my calculator out. One second,
16 Councilman.

17 COUNCILMAN GREEN: No problem.

18 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Why don't
19 I just get a pencil out.

20 Eight point three million.

21 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Twenty-five
22 percent saves us 8.3 million?

23 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

24 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So 40
25 percent of that is 3 million roughly. So

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 for each --

3 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: About

4 3.3.

5 COUNCILMAN GREEN: For each

6 five percent increase in additional

7 recycling, we can expect 3 million more

8 dollars to hit our bottom line?

9 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

10 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So can you

11 please provide, by the time of your

12 departmental testimony, an estimate of

13 how much recycling would increase if we

14 went as a pay-as-you-throw and what the

15 additional savings would be in your

16 opinion?

17 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

18 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you.

19 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank

20 you.

21 Thank you all very much. If

22 you all would remain, please, so if there

23 are any questions that have to be

24 answered, you'll make yourself available.

25 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I'm sorry,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Madam President. I thought there was
3 somebody else. I'm not finished.

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Oh,
5 okay.

6 And I would just like to remind
7 my colleagues we are going to have public
8 testimony immediately after Councilman
9 Green finishes his line of questioning.
10 It is my understanding that we have
11 approximately 40 witnesses to testify.

12 Councilman Green.

13 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
14 Madam Chair.

15 So the people -- I think we
16 just heard testimony that the people who
17 are going to pay the business privilege
18 tax increase of \$77 million is the
19 wholesale and retail trade. That's who
20 will pay it, the people who sell the
21 product. Can you tell me what the
22 current wholesale and retail combined
23 gross receipts tax is?

24 MR. AGOSTINI: I don't have
25 that at my fingertips. I'm happy to

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 provide that through the Chair.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: It's \$47
4 million in 2007.

5 So what percentage increase in
6 business privilege tax is an additional
7 \$77 million on the retail and wholesale
8 trade?

9 MR. AGOSTINI: I'll take a
10 moment to calculate it, but I'm sure
11 you're going to tell me.

12 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well, I
13 didn't actually do the calculation, but
14 it seems to me like it's almost a hundred
15 percent, especially if you use Rudd
16 figures or higher figures.

17 So you've essentially -- it's
18 200 percent. I'm sorry.

19 So based on your years of
20 experience, what happens to an industry
21 when they have a 200 percent increase in
22 taxes?

23 MR. AGOSTINI: I think it
24 depends on the substitution effects
25 associated with beverages.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well, I
3 mean, there's no question that you expect
4 the revenue to appear. I mean, it's in
5 the Five Year Plan that we'll get at
6 least 77 million a year. So if you're
7 increasing an industry's taxes by 200
8 percent, wouldn't you expect there to be
9 a loss of jobs in that industry?

10 MR. AGOSTINI: I think it
11 depends on the substitution effects
12 associated with beverages.

13 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay. Can
14 you tell me -- I think you mentioned that
15 Chicago is the only other city with a
16 sugary drinks tax, major City.

17 DR. SCHWARZ: District of
18 Columbia includes it in its sales tax.
19 So as a specific tax just on sugary
20 beverages, yes, that is correct.

21 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay. And
22 how much is that? I think you said it
23 was -- how much is that as a percentage
24 of the total sale?

25 DR. SCHWARZ: The distributors

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 pay three percent on sales of containers
3 and seven percent on syrups in Chicago.

4 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So it's a
5 three percent tax?

6 DR. SCHWARZ: As I said, much
7 less than the tax that's proposed.

8 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So for a
9 64-ounce or liter of Coke, how much tax
10 would they pay in Chicago on that
11 product?

12 DR. SCHWARZ: So if we say, for
13 instance, a two-liter bottle, which costs
14 the same as a 20-ounce bottle of
15 sugared-sweetened soda, the price is
16 1.39. So should I do 20 ounces or a
17 two-liter?

18 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Both.

19 DR. SCHWARZ: So on 20 ounces
20 at two cents an ounce for 20 ounces, that
21 would be 40 cents. Forty cents on a 1.40
22 is somewhere between 25 and 30 percent.
23 Is that right?

24 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Right.

25 DR. SCHWARZ: And on two

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 liters, which is 128 ounces, that would
3 be about \$2.56 on a 1.39 purchase.

4 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And what
5 percentage is that?

6 DR. SCHWARZ: That's almost
7 200.

8 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Two hundred
9 percent.

10 (Applause.)

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So I think
12 we all agree with the goals of reducing
13 obesity in the City and providing
14 resources for that, to the extent we can.
15 Did you look at how much we'd raise if we
16 just went with a Chicago style model
17 for --

18 DR. SCHWARZ: No.

19 COUNCILMAN GREEN: No. Okay.

20 DR. SCHWARZ: It's clear that
21 if you look on a percentage basis, the
22 amount that's raised would not be the
23 amount of revenue that's needed for the
24 City.

25 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well, I'm

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 not asking -- what's the --

3 DR. SCHWARZ: I think we can

4 calculate based on --

5 COUNCILMAN GREEN: What's

6 needed is sort of what we're here

7 discussing, but in terms of how much it

8 would collect if we had some different

9 level of tax that is more in line with

10 experiences around the country in terms

11 of imposing this, because I think to

12 compare Philadelphia where we're going to

13 have 40 percent increases in taxes and

14 200 percent increases in the cost of

15 goods or a 200 percent increase in the

16 overall business taxes for a particular

17 industry, I would say it's fair to say

18 that we don't have the data to know what

19 the impact will be on that industry to

20 make those kind of huge changes with

21 respect to that industry. Would you say

22 that that's fair?

23 DR. SCHWARZ: I'm going to just

24 reiterate back what I heard, which is

25 that if we don't talk about this as a tax

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 to generate revenue and we talk of it as
3 a tax only about obesity, based on the
4 national information that we have on the
5 impact of price on caloric intake, this
6 tax would be in line with the amount of
7 increase in price that's necessary to
8 have an impact on obesity.

9 So to answer your question, I
10 believe that there are two purposes to
11 the tax. From a revenue point of view,
12 including the amount that's in Chicago
13 wouldn't get us to our revenue goal, and
14 from an obesity point of view, having the
15 tax at the level of Chicago wouldn't get
16 us from a health point of view to our
17 obesity goal.

18 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Sure, but
19 there's never the -- I guess what I'm
20 suggesting is the information Rudd has
21 about the likely effects of such large
22 increases -- and most of their
23 information has to do with excise taxes,
24 which we're not able to do. So that
25 there's so many missing data points that

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 we don't -- isn't it fair to say that we
3 don't know what impact a 200 percent
4 increase in business taxes on one
5 industry will have in terms of spill-off
6 effects, other jobs?

7 I mean, I can tell you from
8 practical -- somebody is going to go to
9 Costco in Delaware County and that's
10 what's going to be sold in corner stores
11 in neighborhoods throughout the City of
12 Philadelphia, and they'll charge a bit
13 more and none of it is going to end up in
14 the City's pockets, because they will
15 have paid cash in Costco in Delaware
16 County and they'll be selling for cash in
17 the corner store.

18 As a practical matter, those
19 sort of effects, it's not clear to me
20 that we've considered all that stuff in
21 terms of what the actual impact even on
22 obesity is, because we're doing something
23 that nobody has ever done and we're doing
24 it not incrementally, but boom.

25 DR. SCHWARZ: It is correct

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 it's a boom, and I have to say that based
3 on what is, I would call, emerging
4 agreement in the literature and by others
5 who do public health around the country,
6 the magnitude of increase that's required
7 to assure some reduction in caloric
8 intake that's meaningful is of the
9 magnitude we're talking. However, I want
10 to answer your question directly, and,
11 that is, has anyone done this before in
12 this way, and the answer is no.

13 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So what are
14 they basing the data on that says this is
15 the right number? I mean, and have they
16 taken into account the effect on a
17 particular industry? Because all the
18 research that you're talking about that's
19 national focuses on an excise tax. So
20 it's at the point of sale that the person
21 pays the additional tax, and what we're
22 talking about is a tax that's paid by
23 businesses, not by the consumer.

24 DR. SCHWARZ: I'm not aware
25 that all the literature has focused on

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 excise tax. The literature in public
3 health at least has focused on the impact
4 of price on consumption.

5 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay.

6 DR. SCHWARZ: So I can speak
7 about that.

8 COUNCILMAN GREEN: But price
9 assumes -- the implication of price being
10 the measure is that the cost is passed on
11 to the consumer.

12 DR. SCHWARZ: That is correct,
13 as I've said.

14 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Which means
15 essentially the only way to enforce that
16 is a sales tax or an excise tax. So it's
17 clear that nobody has looked at the
18 impact --

19 DR. SCHWARZ: So you're --

20 COUNCILMAN GREEN: -- other
21 than with respect to price. Can we agree
22 on that?

23 DR. SCHWARZ: You have the same
24 issue, remember. So an excise tax is
25 levied at the point of distribution. If

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 it's levied at the point of distribution,
3 it increases the cost to the retailer.
4 There is no guarantee that a retailer
5 passes anything on.

6 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay.

7 DR. SCHWARZ: So however we do
8 it in this way, other than a specific
9 sales tax to the consumer, has the same
10 implicit issue, I will acknowledge and
11 say to you. I think the question becomes
12 does the prudent retailer pass it on or
13 not, and does he or she pass it on to
14 some extent.

15 I believe that a prudent
16 retailer could say, If I'm taxed by ounce
17 and it at the moment costs the same for a
18 two-liter and a 20-ounce container, I
19 might sell more 20-ounce containers or I
20 might sell more beverages which aren't
21 sugar-sweetened, because that would
22 reduce my tax, which is different than
23 the business privilege tax where the
24 business privilege tax is on what you
25 sell. Here it's a specific category that

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 we're talking about, and changing sales
3 of that category can reduce the given
4 retailer's tax.

5 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Right,
6 but --

7 DR. SCHWARZ: So partnership
8 around passing the tax on and doing it in
9 a prudent way is what we would propose to
10 do.

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: But the
12 research ties this impact to price.

13 DR. SCHWARZ: Research looking
14 across the country suggests if price to
15 the consumer goes up, there's a decrease
16 in consumption. What we're talking about
17 is figuring out ways to assure or help
18 retailers understand that passing that
19 cost on to the consumer for
20 sugar-sweetened beverages would be a
21 benefit to them and a benefit to obesity
22 in Philadelphia.

23 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So with
24 respect to the obesity rather than the
25 tax and revenue side of this, the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 research demonstrates that a price of
3 this is going to have the effects that
4 you displayed, right?

5 DR. SCHWARZ: Yes.

6 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay. Is
7 there any research with respect to the
8 impact on an industry of a 200 percent
9 tax increase?

10 DR. SCHWARZ: So we know about
11 tobacco where tobacco taxes have been
12 increased dramatically in various
13 jurisdictions over time.

14 COUNCILMAN GREEN: But that --

15 DR. SCHWARZ: And in those
16 jurisdictions we know --

17 COUNCILMAN GREEN: That is a
18 price increase of the tobacco. That is
19 not something that is taxed to the
20 industry. We're talking about increasing
21 retail and wholesale taxes by 200
22 percent. Now, whether or not they pass
23 them on gets to the obesity point you are
24 making, and I do not dispute that. I
25 assume that that's pure research, and I'm

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 going to trust you. I'm talking about
3 the impact on the business. And a
4 cigarette tax is not charged to the
5 retailers directly. It is passed on to
6 the consumer and is passed on to the
7 federal government.

8 DR. SCHWARZ: So could this be.

9 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And the
10 state government.

11 DR. SCHWARZ: So could this be
12 passed on to the consumer.

13 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Right. So
14 what I hear the Administration saying --
15 and this is an important part of a
16 general discussion about business
17 privilege taxes -- is that low-margin
18 industries, if you increase -- and we can
19 all acknowledge that retail is very low
20 margin. If you increase their business
21 privilege taxes, they are going to pass
22 it on to the consumer and keep their
23 profits about the same, if they can.

24 DR. SCHWARZ: That is the hope.

25 COUNCILMAN GREEN: If they can.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 DR. SCHWARZ: Yes.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And that is
4 the Administration's position with
5 respect to that issue.

6 DR. SCHWARZ: I'm not sure I
7 understand the question, if there's a
8 question.

9 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well, let me
10 rephrase the question.

11 So there's \$77 million of
12 increased business privilege taxes that
13 is focused on one industry. So I'm
14 taking off the obesity hat and I'm
15 putting on the tax and revenue need hat.
16 Wouldn't it be fairer to tax all
17 industries in the City equally to raise
18 the revenue we need to support City
19 services as opposed to focusing on one
20 industry given --

21 (Applause.)

22 DR. SCHWARZ: So may I respond?

23 COUNCILMAN GREEN: No, no.

24 DR. SCHWARZ: May I respond?

25 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I'm not

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 finished my question.

3 DR. SCHWARZ: I'm sorry.

4 COUNCILMAN GREEN: --

5 (continued) given that we don't know the
6 impact of putting the tax only on one
7 industry and there is no research about
8 that?

9 DR. SCHWARZ: So I'll say two
10 things. One is, I think we just agreed
11 that when the cost is increased to
12 retailers, that they pass it on to
13 consumers, which if passed on to
14 sugar-sweetened beverages would make a
15 difference to obesity. So I want to
16 reiterate that. We agreed to.

17 COUNCILMAN GREEN: That's a big
18 assumption. It may not be
19 sugar-sweetened beverages. It could be
20 everything in the store.

21 DR. SCHWARZ: Fair enough.

22 The second piece that I would
23 say is that obesity is not fair, so if we
24 look at the poor in Philadelphia --

25 COUNCILMAN GREEN: My question

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 was about the tax. We agreed on obesity.

3 DR. SCHWARZ: -- who are the
4 people who are paying the cost, which
5 could be called an externality, of
6 consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages,
7 remember that the poor highly
8 disproportionately in Philadelphia are
9 impacted by that disease and their life
10 expectancy is reduced because of the
11 disease.

12 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I'm not
13 disputing that. I'm having a policy
14 discussion about tax policy with respect
15 to businesses.

16 DR. SCHWARZ: I can appreciate
17 that.

18 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay. So
19 I've said let's assume everything you're
20 saying about obesity is correct. So I'd
21 like you to deal with the tax question
22 I'm asking.

23 DR. SCHWARZ: And I believe
24 that the issue is passing on to consumers
25 the cost of the tax so that the price

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 goes up.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And you
4 don't think it's fairer to levy an
5 increase of \$77 million on taxes, taking
6 obesity off the table, across all
7 businesses in the City versus the retail
8 and wholesale industry?

9 DR. SCHWARZ: So we tax, as I
10 understand it, a number of different
11 items. At the moment, remember, we don't
12 tax sugar-sweetened beverages. They're
13 excluded from the sales tax. So we don't
14 tax milk. It's excluded from the sales
15 tax. We don't tax a whole bunch of
16 things. We don't tax clothing. So there
17 are a number of decisions that are made.
18 We do tax tobacco and we do tax gasoline.
19 So I think the question becomes the
20 compelling, for me at least as Health
21 Commissioner, the compelling public good.

22 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well, could
23 Mr. Agostini answer my question about
24 taxes, then?

25 MR. AGOSTINI: I think the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 doctor did.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I'm sorry?

4 MR. AGOSTINI: I believe the
5 doctor answered the question the same way
6 I would answer the question.

7 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So you don't
8 think it's fairer to impose the tax, just
9 from a tax perspective, to impose a tax
10 generally across all businesses rather
11 than focus on one industry, and you don't
12 think that a 200 percent increase in a
13 tax on an industry, Mr. Agostini, will
14 have a negative impact on that industry?

15 MR. AGOSTINI: As I said twice
16 before, it really will depend on the
17 substitution effects.

18 COUNCILMAN GREEN: What do you
19 mean by that?

20 MR. AGOSTINI: Standard
21 economic concept: One item is a higher
22 price either through tax or through the
23 pricing. People either decide not to
24 purchase that or they purchase a
25 substitute item.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN GREEN: That deals
3 with the retail consumer. That doesn't
4 deal with the business that has to pay
5 the tax, and you're not anticipating a
6 lot of substitution because you have in
7 your budget the tax for the next five
8 years. So I don't understand that
9 answer.

10 MR. AGOSTINI: Well, I'm sorry
11 you don't understand that, but that
12 really will drive -- if people move to
13 water and if you look at the industry's
14 own publications like beverage year 2009,
15 the growth in water, the growth in diet
16 teas, the growth in those items has
17 helped to forestall what would have been
18 an even deeper drop in consumption
19 because of the recession.

20 So it really will depend on
21 what people do when they are faced with
22 an item that costs a little more. Will
23 they stop purchasing a beverage entirely
24 or will they move to a different
25 beverage, many of which will be bottled

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 by and sold by the same industry.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Once again,
4 the question is not about the impact on
5 the end consumer. It's about the impact
6 on the business. And we keep getting
7 into this conversation about whether or
8 not the end consumer is going to
9 substitute when we are predicting \$77
10 million in business privilege taxes. So
11 we know there will not be substitution to
12 the extent of \$77 million at least, plus
13 a CPI. My question is, what is the
14 impact of that \$77 million tax on the
15 retail and wholesale industry? Not on
16 the behavior of consumers, and we know
17 there's not substitution with respect to
18 that \$77 million, because it's in the
19 budget. That's the question.

20 DR. SCHWARZ: So if it's passed
21 on to consumers, I think -- I don't know,
22 but I believe --

23 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Doctor,
24 really with respect, I'd like the Budget
25 Director to answer this question.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 MR. AGOSTINI: I think the
3 doctor can answer for the Administration.

4 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I'd like the
5 conversation to be about the tax on
6 industry, which I don't believe is the
7 doctor's expertise, but I do believe you
8 have expertise in this area,
9 Mr. Agostini.

10 MR. AGOSTINI: Councilmember,
11 I've provided an answer. I think we just
12 disagree.

13 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well, you
14 said substitution is the key, and we know
15 there won't be substitution with respect
16 to 77 million. So the question is, with
17 respect to that \$77 million, what is the
18 impact on the retail and wholesale trade?
19 Because there's not substitution with
20 respect to it. It's in the budget.

21 MR. AGOSTINI: But as you've
22 just said, if there's an assumption of
23 \$77 million, it then suggests that it has
24 been passed on to the consumer and,
25 therefore, there will be no loss of jobs,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 because the individuals will be paying
3 that and the bottling and all of those
4 activities will continue.

5 To the extent that there is a
6 migration -- again, the substitution
7 effect -- to some other beverage and
8 perhaps in larger numbers, it's
9 conceivable you will have increases. But
10 I think to your point, you cannot look at
11 and cannot understand the underlying
12 impacts on the industry without
13 understanding what the underlying impacts
14 and actions of the consumer, because
15 that's, in essence, what will determine
16 supply and demand.

17 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Sure, but we
18 know that there's not substitution with
19 respect to 77 million. What you're
20 saying is, we don't know what the impact
21 on the industry is going to be.

22 MR. AGOSTINI: Actually, I'm
23 totally confused by what you're trying
24 to -- I really am confused at what you're
25 trying to get at.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN GREEN: It looks to
3 me like we looked a lot at the obesity
4 factor, but we didn't spend much time
5 doing research on the effect on the
6 retail and wholesale industry. And I
7 think the implication or suggestion of
8 your answers is that that supposition is
9 correct.

10 MR. AGOSTINI: No, it's not --

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
12 Chair recognizes Councilman Rizzo for a
13 point of information.

14 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Yeah. I'll
15 wait for my point of information until
16 this issue is resolved here. Or maybe I
17 should jump in now.

18 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I yield to
19 Councilman Rizzo.

20 MR. AGOSTINI: We looked at it.

21 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: I have a
22 question for the doctor. You've been
23 with the City how long now?

24 DR. SCHWARZ: A little over two
25 years.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: When did you
3 first -- I'm just curious, would you have
4 floated this idea if we weren't having
5 these financial difficulties? Because I
6 never heard a word out of you until
7 recently about a soda tax.

8 (Applause.)

9 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: So I'm
10 curious whether the Budget Director and
11 the budget team brought this idea to the
12 table or sincerely was this ever in any
13 proposal before today to do this?

14 DR. SCHWARZ: Yes.

15 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: I know
16 you're going to say yes.

17 DR. SCHWARZ: I actually am
18 happy to share with you the proposal that
19 was submitted in October before this,
20 something that's been talked about not
21 just here but nationally, and it is
22 something that if you look at the public
23 health community, it's something that the
24 public health community supports
25 strongly, as I think there'll be people

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 who will talk about later today.

3 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: If I didn't
4 know you, I wouldn't believe your answer,
5 but I respect your -- because I've
6 never -- until this was kind of leaked in
7 a meeting many, many months ago, I kind
8 of thought it was a joke, and I wasn't
9 sure that it was really a sincere revenue
10 producer. Many people have talked to me,
11 say, Look, if you want to tax sodas, just
12 tell us you want to tax sodas. Don't
13 spin the part about the health, because
14 people ask me why didn't you tax ice
15 cream, things, you know, trying to be
16 funny. But I believe you if that's your
17 answer.

18 DR. SCHWARZ: Thank you.

19 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thank you.

20 Thanks, Madam President.

21 Thanks, Bill.

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

23 Councilman Green.

24 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
25 Madam President. The public is here to

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 testify and I'm going to wrap up. I'll
3 have additional opportunity during the
4 different departmental hearings to get
5 into some of these issues. I would like
6 to request whatever analysis was done
7 with respect to the impact on the retail
8 and wholesale industry of a 200 percent
9 tax increase be provided to the Chair
10 expeditiously.

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
12 you.

13 And please remain.

14 Our first witness?

15 MR. McPHERSON: Gary Foster.

16 (Witness approached witness
17 table.)

18 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good
19 afternoon, Mr. Foster. Please identify
20 yourself for the record and proceed with
21 your testimony.

22 MR. FOSTER: Hi. My name is
23 Gary Foster. I'm a Professor of Medicine
24 and Public Health at Temple University
25 and direct the Center for Obesity

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Research and Education there.

3 First, thank you for the
4 opportunity to discuss the most serious
5 and prevalent public health problem in
6 this city and in this country and on this
7 globe. As you're well aware, the rates
8 of childhood obesity have tripled over
9 the last 20 years, and as a result, many
10 medical conditions which were frequently
11 seen in adulthood are now seen in
12 childhood. In addition, obesity also
13 confers significant psychosocial and
14 behavioral consequences such as stigma,
15 bullying, discrimination, increased
16 absenteeism and poor academic
17 performance, and much of this data has
18 been collected in the City of
19 Philadelphia.

20 Finally, and I think
21 importantly in this context, the economic
22 toll of having children develop adult
23 diseases in their teens and to develop
24 the complications of those consequences
25 in their 20's, 30's and 40's, that

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 economic toll cannot be understated.
3 It's led some to say the staggering
4 possibility that we're living in the
5 first generation in which parents may
6 actually outlive their children.

7 My colleagues and I have been
8 doing research on obesity in schools and
9 community settings in Philadelphia over
10 the last 25 years, ranging from Northeast
11 Philadelphia to North Philadelphia. The
12 bad news from a study of ours published
13 in Pediatrics in 2008 revealed that 17
14 percent of 4th to 6th graders in
15 Philadelphia were overweight and an
16 astounding 25 percent are obese. These
17 are not children presenting at a medical
18 clinic. These are kids who are simply
19 going to school.

20 Our study further showed that
21 if we do nothing, 14 percent of children
22 who were not overweight in 4th to 6th
23 grade will in fact be overweight just two
24 years later.

25 The good news is that a school

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 nutrition policy initiative, which was
3 tested in that study and included
4 removing sugar-sweetened beverages from
5 schools, was able to reduce the number of
6 children who became overweight by 50
7 percent. But even in the presence of
8 this effective school-based intervention,
9 seven percent of children still became
10 overweight in a two-year period.

11 There's no doubt that schools
12 are an important environment to change in
13 terms of energy and activity, but they're
14 not the only potential help for the
15 children of this city. Children are
16 often faced with environments that make
17 healthy eating and physical activity
18 quite problematic. In a study of ours
19 published just last year in Pediatrics,
20 we showed that in 24 Philadelphia corner
21 stores surrounding ten elementary
22 schools, 4th to 6th grade children, each
23 time they went to a corner store, spent
24 \$1.07. For that \$1.07, they walked out
25 the door with 360 calories. The most

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 frequent beverage consumed were
3 sugar-sweetened beverages. The most
4 frequent foods consumed were chips and
5 candy.

6 What can be done? Clearly,
7 there's no single solution to a complex
8 and serious problem like childhood
9 obesity. There are several things that
10 have already been done, with Council's
11 leadership, that I think we should
12 applaud. One is a food and beverage
13 policy from the School District of
14 Philadelphia that sets criteria for
15 healthy beverages, including eliminating
16 sugar-sweetened beverages from school.

17 The second is that City Council
18 has made nutritional information more
19 easily accessible on menus at the time of
20 purchase.

21 In times of financial
22 difficulty, the prevention and management
23 of childhood obesity can seem like a
24 luxury. I can assure you that if we
25 don't pay to prevent and manage obesity

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 right now, we will pay for it in future
3 healthcare costs and diminished
4 productivity of our citizens.

5 Fortunately, Philly has taken a
6 leadership position on this issue, as
7 recognized by the CDC, the First Lady,
8 the Secretary of Agriculture and the
9 Secretary of Treasury on their recent
10 visit. To maintain our leadership
11 position, we must push ahead with new
12 funding and new initiatives. We're
13 making a dent, but it's a small one, and
14 we need to be aggressive.

15 You'll likely hear many reasons
16 not to act on a sugar-sweetened beverage
17 tax, including the loss of jobs and the
18 uncertain state of the science.
19 Regarding jobs, every job in Philadelphia
20 is important, especially in these times.
21 It is unclear to me, however, that a
22 policy that would reduce but not
23 eliminate sugar-sweetened beverages would
24 have an effect on jobs.

25 Just last week, the American

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 Beverage Association reported, quote,
3 that since the first half of 2004-2005
4 school year and the 2009-2010 school
5 year, there has been an 88 percent
6 decrease in total beverage calories
7 shipped to schools in America.

8 In addition, the School
9 District of Philadelphia instituted a
10 beverage policy in 2004 that eliminated
11 sugar-sweetened beverages from schools.
12 These policies that prohibited
13 sugar-sweetened beverages apparently
14 resulted in no loss of jobs in
15 Philadelphia plants. Just this morning,
16 phone calls to two major local bottlers
17 revealed that they were both actively
18 hiring. If a policy that eliminated
19 sugar-sweetened beverages had no effect
20 on jobs, it's hard to imagine, at least
21 for me, that a policy that provides
22 incentives for small reductions in
23 sugar-sweetened beverages would result in
24 job loss.

25 It's also, I think, important

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 to note that most companies that make and
3 distribute sugar-sweetened beverages have
4 been around for decades, some for greater
5 than a century, a testament to their
6 ability to swiftly respond to market
7 forces and consumer demands. If indeed
8 the tax does change the purchase pattern
9 of sugar-sweetened beverages, rest
10 assured that companies will develop new
11 products and/or market already existing
12 ones they have that are not
13 sugar-sweetened. They always do. That
14 is why they are indeed very successful
15 businesses.

16 Regarding the science, it can
17 be argued that studies to date are
18 equivocal about the role of
19 sugar-sweetened beverages on obesity, and
20 as an academic, I can appreciate the
21 exercise of dissecting study after study,
22 but I don't think that leads to any
23 improvement in the public health. The
24 facts are remarkably simple. Obesity
25 results from excess intake relative to

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 expenditure. Any reduction in calories
3 would make a difference. This is not
4 about demonizing sugar-sweetened
5 beverages. It's about targeting
6 beverages that bring nothing to the table
7 nutritionally.

8 Focusing on beverage also makes
9 the messaging, especially for kids, more
10 direct and straightforward, rather than
11 prescribing a long list of dietary
12 prescriptions that families and kids have
13 to adhere to, prescribing a very straight
14 message that's clear: Drink fewer
15 sugar-sweetened beverages. It's a simple
16 and achievable message.

17 I would argue that for decades
18 the government has been telling children
19 and their families what to eat and
20 offering no help to do so. This is an
21 opportunity to make a healthier choice
22 easier, especially in the City of
23 Philadelphia where obesity is
24 disproportionately present among people
25 for whom price is the number one

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 consideration when they buy a product.

3 (Applause.)

4 MR. FOSTER: In summary, I
5 encourage Council to support a
6 sugar-sweetened beverage tax. No tax
7 will be met with great popular appeal,
8 but this one is different. Not only does
9 it bring revenue to a fiscally trouble
10 city, it provides crucial funds for
11 obesity prevention in this city and
12 provides incentives for Philadelphians to
13 choose drinks that are not packed with
14 sugar and calories.

15 Thank you very much.

16 (Applause.)

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Our
18 next witness?

19 MR. McPherson: Our next
20 witness is Joel Naroff.

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
22 you very much. We appreciate your
23 testimony.

24 (Witness approached witness
25 table.)

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good
3 afternoon. Welcome. Kindly identify
4 yourself for the record.

5 MR. NAROFF: I'm Joel Naroff.
6 I'm the President of Naroff Economic
7 Advisors. For the past 25 years, I have
8 been an economist at several of the
9 largest banks in the region where I was
10 responsible for all national and regional
11 economic analyses. I have been a
12 consultant to a variety of businesses and
13 governments, including the City of
14 Philadelphia, on economic and financial
15 issues.

16 Thank you for the opportunity
17 to discuss my views on the potential
18 impact of the sugared beverage tax on the
19 City of Philadelphia. I will be limiting
20 my comments to the issues of tax
21 revenues, tax avoidance and the potential
22 differential impact of the tax on
23 individuals and businesses. I will not
24 be taking a stand on the health
25 implications of taxing sugar products.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Let me clearly state up front I
3 am skeptical about the ability to meet
4 the two competing but inconsistent goals
5 of this tax proposal. If the tax is to
6 raise significant amounts of revenue,
7 there must be continued demand for
8 sugared beverages. For the second goal
9 of reducing sugar-related health issues
10 to be met, there must be a significant
11 reduction in demand. That would limit
12 the expected tax windfall. In other
13 words, you can have your tax revenues,
14 but you have to eat your sugar, too.

15 The overarching factor that
16 must be considered as you evaluate the
17 efficacy of instituting this tax is that
18 the resulting price increase may not be
19 modest or marginal, as economists call
20 it. It is likely to be large. For those
21 who purchase beverages for home
22 consumption, the tax has the potential to
23 roughly double the price of a typical
24 six- or 12-pack of canned drinks. Larger
25 sized products could face even greater

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 increases. Drinks at restaurants will
3 have differing price changes depending on
4 the price already charged, but it is
5 clear that the less expensive the
6 restaurant, the greater the potential
7 price increase.

8 Substantial price increases
9 create significant movements along the
10 demand curve. People often employ
11 extreme efforts to avoid those changes.
12 Unfortunately, those actions may manifest
13 themselves in unexpected and negative
14 ways as the large price change will
15 affect the various segments of the market
16 differently.

17 The greatest negative impacts
18 are the result of the typical edge effect
19 of creating sharp geographic price
20 differentials. For those who can readily
21 purchase beverages outside the City, the
22 price gap in beverages alone could induce
23 changes in shopping locations. The
24 mobile population can avoid the tax and
25 still consume the product. The City's

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 potential tax revenues are reduced
3 greatly without cutting sugared beverage
4 demand.

5 The deflection of food service
6 demand means City-based businesses lose
7 once again to suburban competitors.
8 Thin-margin food stores would be at
9 greatest risk. They would face an
10 unenviable choice: Raise prices just on
11 sugar beverages, share the price
12 increases across all beverages and/or eat
13 some of the tax increases. All but the
14 "eat the tax" choice would create
15 competitive disadvantages with non-City
16 stores.

17 The "eat the tax" option would
18 likely be the worst choice. It reduces
19 earnings for stores already financially
20 stressed. Job losses are inevitable, but
21 in possibly unexpected places.
22 Undoubtedly, smaller stores would be
23 hurt, but they might not be alone.

24 Some supermarket chains are
25 having significant profitability

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 problems. The tax would reduce local
3 store earnings, not simply because they
4 would absorb some of the tax increase or
5 sell fewer soft drinks, but people
6 choosing suburban markets would do all
7 their shopping there. Reduced demand
8 could create incentives to shut stores
9 that were already financially
10 questionable. The possibility of some
11 communities losing a major food provider
12 is real.

13 Job losses and reduced
14 competitiveness is not what the City is
15 hoping for with this tax, but it is a
16 likely outcome. And to the extent that
17 there are fewer jobs and businesses, the
18 other tax revenues are reduced,
19 offsetting some of the beverage tax
20 gains.

21 For those with restricted
22 mobility, tax avoidance is limited.
23 Their choice is clear: Pay the higher
24 price or switch. Since the poor and
25 elderly tend to fall into this category,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 they are the ones most impacted, making
3 the tax regressive. These people will
4 likely reduce their usage of sugared
5 beverages, but are they the people you
6 want to impose the greatest cost on?

7 Collection and enforcement
8 could become a major issue as well. This
9 tax would require additional paperwork
10 for all businesses that sell the product.
11 Tracking and accurately reporting sales
12 levels adds to the cost of doing
13 business. For larger companies, that
14 might not be a major issue, but for
15 smaller businesses, it is another
16 nuisance that makes it difficult to
17 operate in the City. And let's not
18 forget the potential for an underground
19 market that would further pressure
20 smaller stores in poorer communities and
21 would raise the question of how would you
22 enforce the tax.

23 Finally, there is the issue of
24 image. It's hard to argue that
25 recreational use of sugared beverages is

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 an evil that must be taxed out of
3 existence. If, as I suspect, revenues
4 will be disappointing, questions will
5 grow about what the City will do next to
6 raise revenues, and that affects the
7 perception of the City's business
8 friendliness.

9 So let me summarize my view on
10 this tax. Potentially large changes in
11 prices are likely to have unintended
12 consequences, triggered by short- and
13 long-term avoidance actions. It will
14 fall disproportionately on the poor and
15 the elderly, who are least able to avoid
16 the higher prices. It will reduce demand
17 for local food-service businesses,
18 leading to the closing or cutback of not
19 only smaller corner stores or restaurants
20 but also potentially larger chain stores.
21 Declining business causes job losses that
22 would further burden City services and
23 reduce other tax revenues. It will
24 create additional paperwork for smaller
25 businesses. It cannot help the City's

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 attempts to improve its image as a
3 business-friendly location.

4 Given all these negative
5 effects, it is questionable how much
6 revenue will be ultimately raised. You
7 are likely to be disappointed.

8 I understand clearly the
9 difficult financial situation the City is
10 in, and I applaud the imaginative
11 attempts to deal with the problems.
12 Unfortunately, this tax will not likely
13 raise all the desired revenues, but will
14 create pain for those individuals and
15 businesses least capable of affording the
16 negative impacts. I hope you search for
17 alternative means to close the budget gap
18 you are facing.

19 Thank you for your time.

20 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
21 you. We appreciate your patience and
22 coming in to testify.

23 (Applause.)

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: The
25 next witness?

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 MR. McPHERSON: Our next
3 witness is Danny Grace.

4 (Applause.)

5 MR. McPHERSON: Councilman
6 Green has a question.

7 Mr. Naroff?

8 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Mr.
9 Naroff, would you please approach the
10 witness table. Councilman Green has a
11 question.

12 (Witness approached witness
13 table.)

14 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you.
15 Mr. Naroff, I know we're talking about
16 sort of -- your reputation is well known
17 to, I'm sure, all of us on Council. I
18 asked people from the Administration a
19 simple question, not having to do with
20 the social benefits of the tax but having
21 to do with the impact on a particular
22 industry, and I just wondered if you
23 might have an answer to the question I
24 asked them, and, that is, current
25 business taxes citywide for the retail

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 and wholesale trade are \$47 million, or
3 were in 2007. We're talking about
4 basically a 200 percent increase in a tax
5 on one particular industry.

6 What would you normally, in an
7 economic model, expect to be the impact
8 on that industry as a result of a 200
9 percent increase in taxes on them?

10 MR. NAROFF: Well, I think the
11 issue is not simply one of limiting it to
12 an analysis of that specific industry,
13 because you've got to look at the
14 consumer's budget. Essentially, if \$77
15 million is raised, we have to know who
16 it's raised from and whether or not they
17 will simply expand their expenditures and
18 cut back their savings or substitute the
19 higher-cost sugared product for other
20 products, and as a result of that, they
21 may cut back on other food products;
22 therefore, affecting the food service
23 industry, and/or cut back purchases of
24 other goods and services within the City,
25 as they cannot afford to purchase as many

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 goods if they're paying \$77 million more
3 in taxes.

4 So the impacts wouldn't be
5 limited, I believe, strictly to the
6 food-service industry, retail industry,
7 although they would probably feel a
8 significant share of it, but it would be
9 spread across a wide variety of
10 industries and probably largely in the
11 City.

12 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So what
13 you're suggesting is, it would take \$77
14 million or actually \$90 million or some
15 figure out of the economy in the private
16 sector and move it to the public sector.

17 MR. NAROFF: It would take
18 probably less than 77 million, because
19 there would probably be some savings that
20 would be used that go into it, but
21 probably a small amount of the savings
22 would be going into it. It would take
23 \$77 million of demand for other goods and
24 services out of the public -- out of the
25 private sector, or share of that 77

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 million, and put it into the public
3 sector, yes.

4 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you.

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
6 you very much.

7 Any other comments or questions
8 from members of the Committee?

9 (No response.)

10 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
11 Mr. Grace, thank you for your patience.
12 Please identify yourself for the record.

13 MR. GRACE: Good afternoon,
14 Madam President. My name is Daniel
15 Grace. I'm Secretary/Treasurer of
16 Teamsters Local 830 here in Philadelphia.

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
18 Please proceed.

19 MR. GRACE: The soda tax will
20 cut jobs, not waistlines. Why? The soda
21 tax is the wrong way to fight obesity.

22 Background: In an economic
23 downturn, the government looks for
24 additional revenue in order to balance
25 budgets. Mayor Nutter is proposing a

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 two-cent-per-ounce tax on all
3 sugar-sweetened drinks in order to pass a
4 \$3.9 billion budget by May 31st, 2010.

5 The Teamsters position: The
6 soda tax is an impractical and
7 shortsighted policy decision that will
8 succeed only in cutting jobs, not in
9 cutting obesity rates. It will
10 disproportionately hurt hard-working
11 middle-class families and the working
12 poor of this city. If Mayor Nutter is
13 serious about improving citizens' overall
14 health, then only a robust education
15 program aimed at targeting eating
16 behaviors and promoting fitness and a
17 healthy diet can effectively combat the
18 country's obesity epidemic. Virtually
19 any food or drink consumed without
20 moderation will cause weight gain.

21 The soda tax is discriminatory.
22 Taxing one product and one industry to
23 the exclusion of numerous items
24 containing similar sugar-based
25 ingredients is simply unfair. The tax

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 would not be imposed on snack items such
3 as ice cream, candy, popsicles, doughnuts
4 or other high-sugar foods. Instead, this
5 tax would only unjustly target and burden
6 the beverage industry alone.

7 Mayor Nutter would only use \$20
8 million of the 77 million raised annually
9 through this tax for public health
10 education and services. Let's be honest
11 here. The initiative is not about
12 health. It is about deficit reduction
13 and raising taxes on the Philadelphians
14 who are already burdened with --

15 (Applause.)

16 MR. GRACE: -- among the
17 highest taxation rates in the country.
18 It is not designed to help curb childhood
19 obesity.

20 Jobs: The beverage industry
21 statistics show that when soda price is
22 raised ten percent, sales drop eight to
23 nine percent. Reduction in soda sales
24 means job losses from bottling plant
25 workers to Teamster Union delivery

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 drivers. Our best estimate at this point
3 in time is potentially as many as 2,000
4 lost regional jobs if this tax is passed.
5 Yet, these job losses will not be limited
6 to Teamster members alone. Supermarket
7 employees, convenience store workers and
8 small business owners who sell soda in
9 their stores or restaurants will also be
10 adversely affected if this onerous tax is
11 passed into law. There are thousands of
12 family-sustaining middle-class
13 Philadelphia jobs in beverage production,
14 supply, distribution, sales and
15 retailing, all of which depend on a
16 healthy beverage industry. The loss of
17 any of these jobs will only further erode
18 the City's tax base.

19 Teamsters Local Union 830
20 represents 2,200 Philadelphia members in
21 the soft drink and beverage industry.
22 These hard-working, tax-paying City
23 residents do not deserve to have their
24 jobs placed in jeopardy because of a
25 misguided attempt to fill the City's

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 coffers solely by taxing the product they
3 produce and deliver.

4 The Teamsters Union is actively
5 involved in the fight against obesity.
6 We actively participate in prevention and
7 wellness programs in connection with our
8 health and welfare plans. To help
9 educate children and provide them with
10 nutritious beverage options, we support
11 the industry effort to establish school
12 beverage guidelines that remove
13 full-calorie soft drinks from all schools
14 and provide students with a range of
15 lower-calorie, smaller-portion beverage
16 options. This must be a part of a
17 broader effort to teach children the
18 importance of a balanced diet and
19 exercise.

20 I respectfully ask the members
21 of City Council to vote against this soda
22 tax. It will make an additional
23 financial burden on the families already
24 struggling to make ends meet. It does
25 not work for Philadelphia or for

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Philadelphia workers.

3 Thank you.

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
5 you.

6 (Applause.)

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Our
8 next witness?

9 MR. McPherson: Dr. Robert
10 Berkowitz.

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: And I
12 believe after Dr. Berkowitz we have
13 Girard College students. We see them
14 sitting on the side.

15 Are you going to be testifying?

16 (Yes.)

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
18 Perhaps you could come up here so we
19 would save some time.

20 (Witness approached witness
21 table.)

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
23 Doctor, welcome. Kindly identify
24 yourself for the record.

25 DR. BERKOWITZ: Good afternoon,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 Madam President. Thanks for the
3 opportunity to speak with you. I'm
4 Dr. Robert Berkowitz, Associate Professor
5 of Psychiatry in Pediatrics from the
6 University of Pennsylvania and the
7 Children's Hospital of Philadelphia where
8 I've been Senior Medical Director of the
9 Center for Weight and Eating Disorders
10 program and a steering committee member
11 of CHOP's Healthy Weight program. I'm
12 involved in the treatment of youth and
13 adults with obesity and find it
14 important -- who find it important to
15 reduce sugar-sweetened beverages as part
16 of their treatment.

17 As you all know, we're in the
18 midst of a serious epidemic of obesity in
19 children and adults, and obesity,
20 including obesity in children and
21 adolescents, is associated with very
22 serious medical problems. To name just a
23 few, Type 2 diabetes, risk of heart
24 attacks, heart disease and stroke, high
25 blood pressure, cholesterol problems,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 sleep apnea, depression, problems of
3 self-esteem and bone disease, that all
4 affect the health and quality of life of
5 all people, especially our youth.

6 Sugar-sweetened soft drink
7 consumption is associated with obesity
8 and its development and these other
9 serious illnesses. A number of studies
10 have shown that the more a child consumes
11 sugar-sweetened beverages, the more
12 likely the child is to become obese. A
13 2005 study by the Center for Science in
14 the Public Interest found that the
15 average teenage boy consumes on average
16 three cans of sugar-sweetened soft drinks
17 a day, and the average teenage girl
18 consumes two cans of sugar-sweetened soft
19 drink a day. If we were able just to cut
20 down by one 12-ounce 145-calorie can of
21 sugar-sweetened soda a day, a child may
22 be able to lose a pound a month or not
23 gain that pound a month. If we were able
24 to cut down by one 20-ounce, 240-calorie
25 sugar-sweetened soda, a child or

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 adolescent may be able to lose up to two
3 pounds a month or not gain that weight.

4 A very important part of our
5 treatment for patients with obesity is to
6 reduce consumption of sugar-sweetened
7 soft drinks.

8 Recently, I had a teenage
9 patient in our clinic. This patient not
10 only was overweight but had high blood
11 pressure, high cholesterol and poor
12 self-esteem. The patient was able, with
13 intervention, to lose 40 pounds and keep
14 it off for more than a year at this
15 point. The patient still went to his
16 favorite fast food restaurant, but
17 replaced the Big Gulp type regular soda
18 with water, still had his burger, was
19 successful losing weight. His
20 self-esteem improved. His cholesterol
21 improved. His blood pressure was better.
22 His overall quality of life was better.

23 These are the kinds of efforts
24 to assist youth in consuming
25 less-sweetened beverages that will make

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 them healthier.

3 It is important for us to
4 continue to communicate to the public
5 that sugar-sweetened soda and other
6 sugar-sweetened drinks have no
7 nutritional benefit whatsoever to
8 children and adults. In fact, they cause
9 harm when consumed in excess. People
10 develop obesity with other very serious
11 diseases associated with obesity, like
12 Type 2 diabetes, problems with high
13 cholesterol, high blood pressure and
14 heart disease and strokes, also sleep
15 apnea and bone problems. Obesity may be
16 prevented by replacing sugar-sweetened
17 beverages with unsweetened drinks such as
18 water, unsweetened beverages or low-fat
19 milk.

20 It is important to help people
21 consume fewer sugar-sweetened beverages.
22 It is important for the City of
23 Philadelphia to join with us at the
24 Children's Hospital and other health
25 organizations in the City to promote the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 wellbeing and health of children and
3 adults and to continue their public
4 health important services for its
5 citizens.

6 Thank you very much.

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
8 you.

9 (Applause.)

10 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
11 you very much, Doctor.

12 Students from Girard College,
13 please approach the witness table.

14 (Witnesses approached witness
15 table.)

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
17 Please identify yourself for the record
18 and proceed with your testimony.

19 Miss Powell: Hello. My name
20 is Lena Powell. I'm a junior at Girard
21 College.

22 Miss Colawa: Hi. My name is
23 Olene Colawa (ph) and I'm also a junior
24 at Girard College.

25 Miss Baker: And I'm Imani

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Deans-Baker and I also attend Girard

3 College but I'm in the 8th grade.

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
5 you. Are you going to testify? Proceed
6 with your testimony.

7 MISS POWELL: First, although
8 he is not here, we still want to thank
9 Michael Nutter for giving us this
10 opportunity to speak to address some of
11 our concerns and to also give some
12 reasons as to why we support the soda
13 tax.

14 As was already stated, the
15 Mayor proposed the soda tax, which is
16 also called the Philadelphia Healthy
17 Initiative, and its aim, which is already
18 stated, is to raise \$77 million for the
19 City, in addition to trying to reduce the
20 obesity rate within children in
21 Philadelphia.

22 The reason why we support the
23 soda tax is because we feel as though
24 this will be the first step for our
25 ultimate goal, which would be to tax

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 plastic bottled water. We feel as though
3 by taxing soda bottles, this will
4 dissuade consumers from purchasing
5 plastic and -- you know, that's basically
6 it.

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
8 you.

9 Miss Colawa: Good afternoon
10 again. In addition to what Lena just
11 said, I think it is very important for us
12 to seriously consider -- well, for you
13 guys to seriously consider supporting
14 this tax, because it's going to be a very
15 good initiative, because I know that
16 there are other states who have already
17 taken the initiative to start this
18 program. And obesity is not only a
19 serious problem in Philadelphia, but all
20 across the nation, and I think it is very
21 important for us to seriously think about
22 the future of Philadelphia. I mean, the
23 students who are going to school who are
24 obese right now are going to be the
25 future leaders of Philadelphia, and if

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 their current health isn't where it needs
3 to be, I seriously doubt that the
4 intellectual room will be where it needs
5 to be.

6 So I think not only will this
7 help the City with raising money, but it
8 will also help to bring things into
9 perspective and think about the future
10 and not just the now.

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
12 you.

13 MISS BAKER: Good afternoon.
14 I'm Imani Baker from Girard College and
15 I'm in 8th grade.

16 Today, I'm here to inform you
17 about several states that already took an
18 initiative to tax not only sweetened
19 drinks, but all plastic bottled drinks.
20 States such as New York, Iowa and
21 California are taxing all kinds of
22 beverages just to sustain the healthcare
23 of their citizens. They charge five
24 cents to be brung in and recycle. So not
25 much people are doing it. Only 12

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 percent have been seen bringing in -- I
3 mean returning bottles to be recycled,
4 and that's a very low percentage. And in
5 Philadelphia, this is big for
6 Philadelphia if we were to do this,
7 because this is a city that has been
8 looked upon as in for passing things that
9 influences other states.

10 So in Delaware, Governor Jack
11 Markell saved the Bottle Bill and now
12 helps the cost of -- well, to pay for the
13 taxes are called curbside recycling.
14 Well, only 12 percent of the bottles that
15 are being recycled is very low. Though
16 it isn't much, only a tax-sweetened
17 drink, but you got to start somewhere to
18 make a difference.

19 MISS COLAWA: In addition to
20 what Imani said, I'd like to add that
21 those states that already passed the
22 Bottle Bill, they don't have -- there
23 hasn't been any report of them having
24 people lose a lot of jobs, because a lot
25 of people still have their job. Of

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 course, we're in the recession right now.
3 We're in an economic recession right now,
4 so there are going to be issues, but they
5 don't have such the drastic issues that
6 practically all of the people who live in
7 those states don't have a job. People
8 are still working despite the bill.

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
10 you.

11 Do you simply want to introduce
12 your friends there.

13 (Witnesses approached witness
14 table.)

15 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
16 Please identify yourself for the record
17 and proceed with your testimony.

18 Miss Fox: Hello. My name is
19 Tamashi Fox and I'm in 7th grade and I
20 attend the school Girard College.

21 Miss Sony: Hi. My name is
22 Genesis Sony and I also attend Girard
23 College and I am also in the 7th grade.

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
25 you.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 MISS FOX: I am here to say
3 that I fully support the tax on plastic
4 bottled beverages, because when you...

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Go
6 ahead, dear.

7 MISS FOX: I'm kind of nervous.

8 To have tax on the bottles, I
9 want less people to buy them, because
10 when people buy them, it is hurting our
11 environment and they're just wasting the
12 bottles. And to use the tap water and
13 you're buying the bottled drinks, then
14 you're just paying twice as much money as
15 you would just to use the tap water.

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
17 you.

18 MISS Sony: I'm here to explain
19 to you why I fully support the tax on
20 soda bottles also. Soda bottles and
21 regular water bottles are being wasted,
22 so the reason why we think that they
23 should put a tax on water bottles is
24 because even though they're being
25 recycled throughout the world, most

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 plastics are non-biodegradable. So that
3 means that they can't be broken down.
4 And we found that the tap water has
5 been -- is clean and we found that
6 there's fluorine found inside. So we
7 think that it will be better if we could
8 drink tap water instead of buying bottled
9 water, so it will save money both ways.

10 That's it.

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
12 you very much.

13 The Chair recognizes Councilman
14 Jones.

15 COUNCILMAN JONES: Madam
16 President, democracy is often a theatre
17 for competing ideas, and everybody, young
18 lady, does not agree necessarily with
19 your opinion, but everybody in here has
20 to agree that you presented yourselves
21 well, and for that, let's give them a
22 round of applause.

23 (Applause.)

24 COUNCILMAN JONES: And to our
25 folks there that have a contrary view, I

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 want to give you a round of applause for
3 showing them that you can express these
4 things in a forum and not be heckled or
5 anything like that. I was very proud of
6 you. I was listening for it. So I'm
7 going to give you a round of applause,
8 too.

9 (Applause.)

10 COUNCILMAN JONES: Thank you,
11 Madam President.

12 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
13 you.

14 Thank you all very much. We
15 appreciate your coming in.

16 (Applause.)

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Dave
18 McCorkle, is he here?

19 (Witness approached witness
20 table.)

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Are
22 you offering us a drink; is that the
23 idea?

24 MR. McCORKLE: Pardon me,
25 Council President?

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I
3 said are you offering us a class of Coke?

4 MR. McCORKLE: You know,
5 actually we're not going to specify the
6 beverage. I bought it today at Wawa
7 because it was a buy-one-get-one-free, so
8 it kind of represents what I'm going to
9 present to you today. And the other
10 beverage is a dairy product. It's a
11 flavored chocolate milk. As you probably
12 know, the dairy industry in Pennsylvania
13 is quite large, sells about \$3 billion
14 worth of dairy products a year around the
15 region and is a growing segment of our
16 agricultural economy. And the proposed
17 sugar-sweetened tax in Philadelphia,
18 business privilege tax, would affect both
19 of these products. I'll try to outline
20 how.

21 My name is David McCorkle. I'm
22 the President of the Pennsylvania Food
23 Merchants Association and the
24 Pennsylvania Convenience Store. Council
25 President Verna, I want to thank you for

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 allowing me an opportunity and allowing
3 others an opportunity to speak against
4 the sugar-sweetened beverage tax in
5 Philadelphia.

6 I represent an organization
7 that's statewide. We have about 1,100
8 corporate members in Pennsylvania. They
9 operate about 6,000 convenience stores,
10 corner grocery stores and supermarkets,
11 and you know our members in Philadelphia.
12 They have stores in your districts.
13 They've worked closely with you. They
14 are the hub of the wheel in the
15 communities, and that's been more and
16 more important in the last ten years than
17 ever.

18 I'd like to start offering
19 thanks to all City Council members who
20 are here today. I thought your
21 discussion this morning was excellent.
22 I'd also like to thank the Mayor's staff,
23 who met with me and with others from the
24 beverage and food retailing industry and
25 from Teamsters Local 830, to express our

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 concerns about this proposal. We had met
3 with them privately and tried to get
4 across points that have been made
5 previously by the first economist who
6 testified and many others and many of you
7 in your questions today.

8 I'd like to start with a note
9 of optimism, hopefully. I think I heard
10 some things this morning that could find
11 their way to solving the fiscal solution
12 in Philadelphia. Your expertise on
13 budget issues is extraordinary, and I
14 hope you find a way to fill this budget
15 gap and provide the services needed in
16 the City without unduly taxing the
17 products that are proposed in the
18 Ordinance 100118, I guess it is.

19 I have provided written
20 testimony. I'll start with a word of
21 optimism because of the good discussion
22 that was held this morning and also the
23 hearing that was held in City Council
24 Chambers in 2002 that began a dialogue
25 that I think has been extremely

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 constructive, and that dialogue between
3 Councilmembers and private organizations
4 in the City of Philadelphia, ultimately
5 the General Assembly and the State of
6 Pennsylvania and now President Barack
7 Obama and Michelle Obama at the White
8 House have supported and embraced the
9 model started here in Philadelphia
10 entitled the Fresh Food Initiative, the
11 Fresh Food Financing Initiative. And
12 that program has resulted in the creation
13 of supermarkets in underserved areas of
14 the City and across the State of
15 Pennsylvania in urban and rural areas.
16 State funding, private funding have
17 combined to develop almost 100 now
18 programs in the last eight years,
19 following constructive discussions that
20 were started with a hearing in City
21 Council Chambers. Those businesses
22 across the state have created jobs,
23 they've created tax monies in
24 Philadelphia and for the State of
25 Pennsylvania, but, most importantly,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 they've served the nutritional needs of
3 the citizens of the area surrounding
4 those stores.

5 In meetings, as I mentioned,
6 with the Administration leaders,
7 including the Mayor and including his
8 Budget Director and Dr. Schwarz, who
9 testified earlier today, we tried to
10 share with them our concerns about the
11 specific proposal that they ultimately
12 put on the table two weeks or so ago.
13 That proposal is the most onerous tax on
14 sugar-sweetened soft drinks and dairy
15 products in the country.

16 By comparison, you've discussed
17 the tax in Chicago a bit. It is similar
18 to a sales tax, as was said by a
19 Councilmember. The tax in Chicago --
20 population of Chicago is a bit larger
21 than Philadelphia -- raises between \$8
22 and \$9 million a year. The tax in
23 Philadelphia, as you've heard, would
24 raise they think \$38 and a half million
25 in the first six months of this fiscal

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 year, \$77 million in the Fiscal Year
3 2012. That, as was noted, is a 20
4 percent increase in the business
5 privilege tax in the City of
6 Philadelphia, and proposing an increase
7 in tax of that proportion, when in the
8 last two fiscal years the business
9 privilege tax has declined, revenue has
10 declined by ten percent in '08 and by 14
11 percent in '09, is absolutely
12 extraordinary to me.

13 One other thing that I'll
14 mention is that I was quite concerned
15 earlier when I heard that revenue
16 forecast for the proposed tax by Mayor
17 Nutter's Administration, consultants were
18 found at Yale University, I believe it
19 was, in New Haven, Connecticut. New
20 Haven, Connecticut doesn't have a tax of
21 this proportion levied on its consumers.
22 And in their calculations, I believe --
23 and correct me if I'm wrong -- I believe
24 I heard Dr. Schwarz say a few minutes ago
25 that soft drinks and sugar-sweetened

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 beverages are not taxable in
3 Pennsylvania. That's incorrect. They
4 are taxable, according to the state
5 Department of Revenue and according to my
6 receipt for the purchase of this soft
7 drink product this morning. The state
8 collects six cents on the sale of certain
9 soft drinks and sweetened beverages in
10 the Commonwealth, and the City of
11 Philadelphia collects two cents. And
12 just to -- I'm going to bore you with a
13 couple of numbers that I've scratched out
14 here, so if my math is incorrect, please
15 let me know about it.

16 In purchasing this container,
17 67.6 ounces of cola today, I got two for
18 the price of one. So the cost was a
19 dollar. My cost was a dollar, of which
20 the retailer after taxes keeps 1.2 cents.
21 That's the average retail supermarket
22 profit from 1983 to 2007, the last year I
23 could get it.

24 The retailer collects 1.2 cents
25 out of a dollar. The State of

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 Pennsylvania receives six cents out of my
3 dollar purchase. The City of
4 Philadelphia received two cents out of my
5 dollar purchase, which totaled \$1.08. I
6 wonder if the City has calculated the
7 current sales tax revenue they receive
8 from the sale of all covered sweetened
9 beverage products sold in the City. I'm
10 not sure.

11 Were the ordinance to be
12 enacted, the cost remains at a dollar for
13 this container. The retailer would
14 continue to, after taxes, receive 1.2
15 cents. The state would receive 14 cents
16 and six percent sales tax. The excise
17 tax would total \$1.36 cents, and the City
18 of Philadelphia would receive about 4.7
19 cents in the two percent sales tax that
20 you collect in place. The cost to
21 consumer would be not \$1.08, but about
22 \$2.55. It's a 236 percent increase in
23 the cost of that product. And I say that
24 to reinforce what is my theory about how
25 the tax will reach its way to the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 consumer.

3 If -- and our members have told
4 this to the Mayor and to his advisors --
5 if the price of this product goes to
6 \$2.55 a container, consumers will stop
7 buying it in the City of Philadelphia.

8 As the economist just told us, they'll go
9 across the border. They'll find some way
10 to have it delivered to their home, being
11 purchased out of New Jersey or Montgomery
12 County or Bucks or Delaware Counties.

13 And, number one, as noted, the tax will
14 not be received because the item won't be
15 purchased in Philadelphia, and there
16 won't be any effective health benefit
17 because consumers will find another place
18 to purchase their product, their beverage
19 of preference.

20 For the dairy product, it will
21 add a penny an ounce. This is 16 fluid
22 ounces, so -- excuse me; two. So it will
23 add 32 cents to the cost of this product,
24 which this morning was about \$1.15. So
25 you've got roughly a 30 percent increase

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 in the price of a dairy product.

3 I don't think that's the kind
4 of policy that any consumer in
5 Philadelphia or certainly person involved
6 in the beverage or the retail industry
7 could support. So I expect you're going
8 to hear a lot more about this before a
9 final solution is reached on the budget
10 process.

11 But, again, this is a starting
12 point, and from what I heard this
13 morning, everyone is interested in
14 sitting and talking and asking questions
15 to find out what the facts are and
16 getting to the bottom of the issue and
17 preserving services without unfairly
18 taxing the beverage industry. And we
19 believe that the beverage industry will
20 lose jobs if this tax is enacted. I
21 believe that members who have started
22 stores in Philadelphia in the last five
23 years may go out of business, and they
24 have shared that personal prediction with
25 the Mayor, and I'm sure you're going to

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 hear it from them personally as time goes
3 on.

4 So thank you for your time.

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
6 you. Just a moment, please.

7 The Chair recognizes Councilman
8 Rizzo.

9 COUNCILMAN RIZZO:
10 Mr. McCorkle, thanks for coming today.
11 Just on the lighter side, I've been
12 involved in a lot of issues in this
13 Council and carried a BlackBerry for a
14 lot of years now. I never knew you could
15 fill one up until this issue hit. So
16 your outreach has probably been one of
17 the best, and it's been educational. I
18 learned a lot from some of the folks that
19 communicated. So it does have an effect,
20 at least on me, some of the information
21 that's been coming my way. So I just
22 wanted to tell you it's been one of the
23 best outreach efforts that I've ever
24 seen.

25 MR. MCCORKLE: It's a team

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 effort here. Councilman Rizzo, thanks
3 for listening. This is a serious
4 problem. We all have to work together to
5 find a way to resolve it.

6 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Terrific.
7 Thanks.

8 MR. McCORKLE: Thanks very
9 much.

10 COUNCILMAN KELLY: Where's the
11 Diet Coke?

12 MR. McCORKLE: Excuse me,
13 Councilman Kelly?

14 COUNCILMAN KELLY: Where's the
15 Diet Coke?

16 MR. McCORKLE: I'm not going to
17 respond to that. It's a personal
18 preference.

19 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
20 Mr. McCorkle, just a moment, please.

21 The Chair recognizes
22 Councilwoman Sanchez.

23 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Thank
24 you, and thank you for your patience, for
25 all the folks who have come today to

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 testify. I have a question, because one
3 of my concerns, notwithstanding the
4 obesity issue, which, again, for many of
5 us is an important one, under what
6 business model do you foresee your
7 association cooperating and passing on
8 this expense only to the products
9 targeted?

10 MR. McCORKLE: Specifically I
11 think is the word "enacted." Again, if
12 they applied it to only the products
13 affected, they could not sell those
14 products in their stores. Consumers
15 would go to another location outside of
16 Philadelphia and purchase the product.
17 Very clearly, people will drive miles to
18 save a cent or two cents on a gallon of
19 gasoline. Now, if you don't have a car
20 in the City of Philadelphia, you'll find
21 somebody who will bring it to you who has
22 purchased it out of the area without
23 paying the tax. You might pay a little
24 extra for that, but you wouldn't pay as
25 much as if you paid the tax.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 So I think it would be spread,
3 as others have suggested, over the cost
4 of all items sold in the supermarket. So
5 you lose it. But what that does is to
6 increase the cost of groceries for the
7 average family's family meals, and I
8 don't think that's something that any of
9 us can support.

10 But I know that the retail
11 industry and the beverage industry will
12 work hard with you to continue our work
13 against obesity in the City. The \$20
14 million program, I think you asked
15 excellent questions about that today. I
16 think there are resources within the City
17 where volunteers will work together to
18 solve those problems in our communities
19 in the City of Philadelphia. We've done
20 that before. We'll do it again. We need
21 a Philadelphia solution to this problem,
22 not a solution that's come from New
23 Haven, Connecticut or New York State or
24 wherever else it might be. Let's focus
25 on the issue and the jobs and the economy

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 here and find a solution to health
3 problems in our community.

4 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: One more
5 question. You talked about the Healthy
6 Foods Initiative, and I'm happy to have a
7 Fresh Grocer on Broad Street to go visit.
8 What percentage of the beverage industry
9 for a supermarket in terms of their gross
10 receipts, what percentage, do you know
11 that, is beverages?

12 MR. McCORKLE: Total sales?

13 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: On
14 average, what's the percentage?

15 MR. McCORKLE: It's large,
16 because these are high-volume selling
17 items. Milk, cola products, sweetened
18 and unsweetened. Last time I looked, I
19 think six out of the ten top-selling
20 items in a grocery store were beverages,
21 including juices. It's a huge number.
22 These are the items that bring people
23 into the store to buy their fresh fruits
24 and vegetables and their meat and their
25 other products. They are attractively

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 priced and, in the case of milk,
3 certainly nutritious and, in the case of
4 cola products, certainly delicious. So
5 they're something consumers want and we
6 need to -- and the retailers' role is to
7 make sure that they're available in the
8 stores at the lowest possible price,
9 which is why we're here objecting to this
10 extraordinary tax on individual items
11 within the store.

12 I'm not sure that answered your
13 question clearly. I can get you a
14 percentage figure of supermarket sales
15 for these beverage products.

16 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: It would
17 be good for us to know I think as part of
18 the information-gathering the percentage
19 that beverages represent to supermarkets,
20 because I do agree with you, I think it's
21 a large number. I don't know -- I've
22 heard numbers similar to the ones you've
23 said. And I think for those of us who
24 are struggling to keep some of those
25 businesses in the community, we need to

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 know that.

3 I wanted to ask you, you
4 mentioned that you had had conversations
5 with the Administration. What was your
6 perception -- what was the result of that
7 dialogue?

8 MR. McCORKLE: They were very
9 generous with their time. They seemed to
10 listen, but I believe I heard today --
11 again, correct me if I am wrong -- they
12 didn't seem to realize that sales tax is
13 already collected on these products, so
14 their financial projections are in
15 question, at least to me.

16 I think, as was stated earlier
17 I think by the Budget Director, they sent
18 you over a couple of very complex,
19 difficult items, one of which you heard
20 last year that they might have known you
21 were going to reject so that you could
22 begin serious discussions about how to
23 solve the problem. But they didn't say
24 that.

25 Again, I think everybody is

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 listening. I hope we can find a
3 solution. And I will say, Councilperson,
4 that we've asked our members for a list
5 of the items covered in the stores in
6 Philadelphia were this tax enacted, 2,000
7 items. A typical supermarket has between
8 35,000 and 40,000 items. There are 140
9 flavored beverage mixes that would be
10 covered. But it's about 2,000 items out
11 of -- it's five percent of the items in
12 the store. It's a big number.

13 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Thank
14 you.

15 Thank you, Madam President.

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
17 you.

18 Thank you, Mr. McCorkle.

19 (Applause.)

20 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Our
21 next witness is Danielle Greenberg.
22 After Ms. Greenberg will be Pete
23 Ciarrocchi.

24 (Witnesses approached witness
25 table.)

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: I see
3 that you have written testimony. If you
4 would abbreviate your testimony, we will
5 give a copy of it to the stenographer.
6 It will be transcribed in full. So we'd
7 appreciate it.

8 Please identify yourself and
9 proceed with your testimony.

10 MR. McGREEVEY: Madam
11 President, my name is Jim McGreevey from
12 the American Beverage Association. I
13 wanted to precede my colleague Danielle
14 Greenberg with just some very short
15 testimony on behalf of the industry.
16 Would that be okay?

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Go
18 ahead.

19 MR. McGREEVEY: Madam Chair,
20 the beverage industry opposes the
21 Administration's beverage tax for three
22 reasons. We believe it is bad public
23 policy to balance, in large part, the
24 City's budget on the backs of our
25 employees, our retail partners and our

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 consumers. Our industry employs more
3 than a thousand people in the beverage
4 production and distribution jobs within
5 the City of Philadelphia and more jobs in
6 the Greater Philadelphia area. These are
7 good-paying, many union, jobs. Our
8 industry contributes to the region's
9 economy and to the community through
10 numerous community and philanthropic
11 activities as well.

12 The second reason we oppose the
13 tax is that it is unfair to sanction our
14 industry and our products for a special
15 tax when our industry is playing a
16 leadership role in addressing the
17 epidemic of obesity. Just two very
18 brief, but important examples.

19 In 2006, the beverage industry
20 pulled full-calorie soft drinks out of
21 America's schools. This was done in
22 partnership with former President Clinton
23 and the American Heart Association. Our
24 partnership, called the Alliance for a
25 Healthier Generation School Beverage

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 Guidelines, was modeled, in large part,
3 on your initiatives taken in 2003 on this
4 issue. President Clinton said a few
5 weeks ago in relation to the School
6 Beverage Guidelines, I applaud the
7 beverage industry for the good faith and
8 aggressiveness they've shown in
9 implementing the guidelines, which are
10 now fully implemented in America's
11 125,000 schools across America.

12 Also, on February 9, 2010, we
13 announced a partnership with First Lady
14 Michelle Obama as part of her Let's Move
15 Campaign. Our commitment is to clearly
16 label all of our containers, vending and
17 fountain machines with clear calorie
18 information regarding our products.
19 We're very proud of this initiative, as
20 is Mrs. Obama, who said of our industry,
21 that this is exactly the kind of vital
22 information parents need to make good
23 choices for their kids.

24 Finally, we oppose the tax
25 because we believe the Mayor does not

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 have the authority to levy it under the
3 Sterling Act. You'll hear more on this
4 topic from our counsel later today.

5 So just in brief, those are our
6 three general objections to the tax, and
7 I'm happy to stand for any questions
8 after Danielle.

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
10 you, Mr. Greenberg -- I'm sorry.
11 Ms. Greenberg, I'm sorry. Would you
12 proceed.

13 DR. GREENBERG: Good afternoon,
14 Councilmembers and Chairwoman. My name
15 is Dr. Danielle Greenberg and I'm a
16 nutritionist with PepsiCo where I have
17 worked for the past nine years, and prior
18 to joining PepsiCo, I served on the
19 faculty of Cornell University Medical
20 College for 15 years where my area of
21 research was in the study of obesity and
22 the control of food intake.

23 On behalf of the hundreds of
24 employees who work for PepsiCo's bottlers
25 here in Philadelphia, I want to thank you

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 for the opportunity to be here today.

3 There is no question that
4 obesity is a serious public health issue,
5 and as a leading food and beverage
6 manufacturer, everyone at PepsiCo knows
7 we have an essential role to play in
8 helping to find solutions to this complex
9 problem. However, as a scientist whose
10 life's work has been devoted to
11 obesity-related issues and as a mother of
12 two, I know that taxing sugared beverages
13 is not the solution.

14 Please consider a few facts.
15 According to scientists at the National
16 Cancer Institute, the calories from soft
17 drinks and other sweetened beverages are
18 only 5.5 percent of the total calories
19 consumed in the American diet. That
20 means nearly 95 percent of our calories
21 come from other foods and drinks. To
22 address obesity, we will need to look
23 much more broadly than just at soft
24 drinks.

25 And to illustrate this point,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 consider somebody who is eating 3,000
3 calories a day. That's someone who is
4 clearly overeating. At 5.5 percent of
5 calorie intake, the average, that would
6 represent approximately 165 calories per
7 day. Let's assume the beverage tax was
8 effective in the -- to the degree that
9 those proposing it suggest. That would
10 be a reduction of roughly ten to 15
11 percent. This equates to between 15 and
12 25 calories a day. That is simply not
13 enough to have a meaningful effect on
14 weight loss. And, importantly, evidence
15 shows that if calories are cut in one
16 part of the diet, say from beverages,
17 they may easily be substituted elsewhere
18 in the diet - doughnuts, candy bars, et
19 cetera.

20 Soft drinks and other sweetened
21 beverages are simply too small a part of
22 the total diet to make a meaningful
23 impact on obesity. Data proves this out.
24 Between the years 2000 and 2008, per
25 capita consumption of sweetened beverages

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 declined by eight percent. Obesity rates
3 continued to rise. Let me repeat that
4 point. Calories from sugared beverage
5 was going down by eight percent. The
6 effect on obesity was non-existent.

7 The only way to address the
8 multi-faceted problem of obesity is with
9 comprehensive approaches that address
10 both sides of the energy balance
11 equation: The calories we consume in our
12 total diet and the calories we burn
13 through our daily activities and planned
14 exercise. Weight management is very
15 simple. It's not easy, but simple.
16 Calories in, calories out. It's all
17 about energy balance, and any solution to
18 the obesity challenge must address both
19 sides of this equation through education,
20 total balanced diet and physical
21 activity.

22 PepsiCo has long recognized the
23 vital role we can play in these efforts
24 and we have worked for decades now to
25 expand our offerings of low-calorie

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 products and to help our consumers make
3 healthier nutrition choices.

4 Two decades ago we began
5 acquiring new lines of business,
6 including Quaker Oats and Tropicana. Our
7 research and development resources, we
8 have developed lower-calorie products,
9 like Aquafina, Trop 50 and Zero Calorie
10 SoBe Lifewater. This transformation has
11 changed the nutritional face of our
12 business. In fact, in the last five
13 years alone, we have reduced the average
14 number of calories that we produce in our
15 beverages by 11 percent.

16 We are also working to raise
17 consumer awareness about calories. For
18 years now, we have shown the calorie and
19 nutrition information on our labels for
20 the full container.

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

22 Doctor, excuse me a moment, please, but
23 we do have quite a list of witnesses.

24 DR. GREENBERG: I have one more
25 paragraph.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: If
3 you would abbreviate your remarks, we
4 will make certain that your testimony
5 will be given to the stenographer and it
6 will be transcribed in full.

7 DR. GREENBERG: I understand.
8 Let me finish the one part here that I
9 think is really critical.

10 We have been supporting the
11 efforts of the First Lady. We have been
12 involved with other organizations. Our
13 Chairman and CEO, Indra Nooyi, played a
14 pivotal role in forming the Healthy
15 Weight Commitment, which is looking to
16 reduce childhood obesity.

17 We are a company that
18 encourages nutritionists and scientists
19 like me to make a difference in a place
20 where my colleagues and I are proud to
21 work, a company that seeks to partner in
22 efforts to find common-sense solutions to
23 complex problems like the one on the
24 table today.

25 We understand that in troubled

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 economic times there's an appeal of a tax
3 that purports to produce revenues and
4 promote health. However, there's no
5 scientific or medical evidence that a
6 beverage tax will reduce obesity.

7 A sugared beverage tax is a
8 simplistic attempt to solve a very
9 complex problem. It may raise revenues,
10 but there is no evidence that it will
11 have any effect on obesity.

12 Thank you very much.

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
14 you very much. We appreciate your
15 patience and taking the time to come in
16 to testify. Thank you very much.

17 Pete Ciarrocchi.

18 (Applause.)

19 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: After
20 Mr. Ciarrocchi, we will have Jerry
21 Mondesire, if he's here, after
22 Mr. Ciarrocchi.

23 (Witnesses approached witness
24 table.)

25 MR. CIARROCCHI: Good

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 afternoon, Council President.

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good

4 afternoon. Welcome.

5 MR. CIARROCCHI: I'm glad that

6 everybody is here. I would have a lot

7 more people with me in my industry, but

8 it is St. Patrick's Day, so, therefore,

9 it is a little difficult to get the

10 bartenders and other bar owners out here.

11 But being Italian American, they voted me

12 to come and speak for them.

13 I hear a lot of numbers.

14 There's a lot went on here today, and a

15 lot is a little bit long in the tooth,

16 and it's hard for people to digest. So

17 I'm just going to hit you with the

18 uneducated or the regular normal layman's

19 what's going on here.

20 First of all, I speak on behalf

21 of the restaurants and bars, and I want

22 to say that if they're talking about

23 childhood obesity, then I have a bar.

24 Where do I fall in there? Am I like

25 serving underage people or giving it to

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 kids? No. So I think there has to be
3 some kind of thought process of what
4 we're talking about. If it's just money
5 for the City, well, it's a bad year for
6 the City, I know, but it's a bad year for
7 business. Who do you know that's saying,
8 Wow, I had a great year? I didn't have a
9 great year.

10 (Someone yelled "AIG.")

11 MR. CIARROCCHI: It's been a
12 little bit rough, and restaurants, I'm
13 sure you will see in the next few months
14 a lot of them aren't going to make it.
15 Their margins aren't there. It's just --
16 it costs us just like it costs the City.
17 So they're going to fall. But you're
18 attacking the same type business again.

19 Now, I want to give you a "for
20 instance." I have a place on Roosevelt
21 Boulevard, which is one mile inside the
22 City of Philadelphia, not even. Around
23 that restaurant there are many
24 restaurants that have went under, around
25 Chickie and Pete's on the Boulevard.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 There's a Champps, which is a successful
3 chain nationally, hasn't made it in
4 Philadelphia. They couldn't cut it.
5 There's a big empty store there.

6 There's other restaurants. I
7 would like to think it's because of
8 Chickie and Pete's they didn't make it,
9 but it's not, because if you just go one
10 mile up the road to Neshaminy, there is a
11 mall of restaurants, a mall, Cracker
12 Barrel, Red Robin, not places that I
13 would normally go to, but I'm just saying
14 there's a mall of restaurants all making
15 it. Why? Because when I sell a drink,
16 it could be -- the way it stands now, my
17 drinks' increase will be so much between
18 the liquor tax and the soda tax.

19 Now, let me just read --
20 because most people read, but I just want
21 to -- maybe somebody can clarify this for
22 me. It says -- this is the bill. It
23 says, Sugar-sweetened beverages: Any
24 non-alcoholic beverage which lists any
25 form of sugar.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 So can anybody answer me, does
3 that include drinks? Because then I'll
4 only have half an argument. Could
5 somebody help me with that? Does anybody
6 know?

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
8 Dr. Schwarz, can you answer that
9 question, please.

10 (Witness approached witness
11 table.)

12 MR. CIARROCCHI: Just what I
13 wanted to see, Dr. Schwarz.

14 Good to see you, Doctor.

15 DR. SCHWARZ: Don Schwarz.

16 I'm sorry to have become your
17 worst nightmare, but sugar-sweetened
18 beverages are anything in which an added
19 ingredient in the process is a sugar. So
20 it is non-alcoholic, so alcoholic
21 beverages are not included. So if you
22 sell something as an alcoholic drink, it
23 wouldn't be included.

24 MR. CIARROCCHI: So if I sold a
25 rum and Pepsi, rum and Coke or a rum and

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Royal Crown soda, would that be taxed?

3 DR. SCHWARZ: The tax would be
4 on the sugar-sweetened beverage
5 component.

6 MR. CIARROCCHI: Okay. I'm
7 glad you're sitting here, because I want
8 you to sit right here.

9 All right. Now, let's say this
10 rum and Coke, Pepsi, whatever, is \$4.50.
11 Now, do I put the tax before I put the
12 liquor tax or after I put the liquor tax?

13 DR. SCHWARZ: So the tax is on
14 the -- it's the --

15 MR. CIARROCCHI: Let's say
16 there's 12 ounces of soda in there. How
17 much is that?

18 DR. SCHWARZ: It would be two
19 cents per ounce.

20 MR. CIARROCCHI: So we're going
21 to add 24 cents to that 4.50.

22 DR. SCHWARZ: Correct.

23 MR. CIARROCCHI: Now that's
24 4.74. And now I add ten percent liquor
25 tax to that, because liquor-by-the-drink

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 tax. So now you're telling me I add to
3 4.74 another 47 cents -- or 70 cents,
4 right?

5 DR. SCHWARZ: Yes.

6 MR. CIARROCCHI: That same
7 drink is 5.20 at Chickie and Pete's, and
8 I can go right up the street and buy that
9 same drink for 4.50.

10 DR. SCHWARZ: Mm-hmm.

11 MR. CIARROCCHI: Why would you
12 tax the same -- don't you think that's a
13 little ridiculous?

14 DR. SCHWARZ: I don't --

15 MR. CIARROCCHI: Isn't it about
16 childhood obesity?

17 DR. SCHWARZ: It's about
18 obesity in general. So if we look at
19 adults in Philadelphia, I can go through
20 the data there as well.

21 MR. CIARROCCHI: What's that?

22 DR. SCHWARZ: I can go through
23 the information on adults as well.

24 MR. CIARROCCHI: No, no, no.

25 (Applause.)

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 MR. CIARROCCHI: I just think I
3 have a point, because now I'm being
4 double taxed.

5 Now, for instance, if you come
6 to Chickie and Pete's today, which I hope
7 you do, and you go in there and you got
8 to buy a soda, it's \$2.50.

9 DR. SCHWARZ: But I wouldn't
10 buy a soda.

11 MR. CIARROCCHI: Well, if you
12 did.

13 DR. SCHWARZ: If I did.

14 MR. CIARROCCHI: If you did and
15 you bought a soda, right now I'm charging
16 you 20 cents tax, right this second.
17 Okay. Now, since that's sales tax, I'm
18 charging you 20 cents on it right this
19 second. Where does that come in your
20 tax?

21 DR. SCHWARZ: So I can give you
22 another example.

23 MR. CIARROCCHI: No, no. Where
24 does it --

25 DR. SCHWARZ: Well, with that

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 related.

3 MR. CIARROCCHI: Okay.

4 DR. SCHWARZ: Let's look at the
5 cost of beer. People have preferences
6 for beer. They spend what they spend.
7 When they go into a bar, I presume they
8 go into a bar for whatever other
9 atmosphere and other things that are in
10 the bar, and they may substitute drinks
11 based on what the relative price is in a
12 given institution, because what things
13 cost at your place I think are probably
14 not the same that they cost down the road
15 toward Philadelphia, as well as further
16 from Philadelphia. So I would hope that
17 people come to you because they like
18 being there.

19 MR. CIARROCCHI: I'm not just
20 talking about me.

21 DR. SCHWARZ: Because they like
22 to be there. I know that.

23 MR. CIARROCCHI: I'm saying
24 that I'm surviving.

25 DR. SCHWARZ: I know that.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 MR. CIARROCCHI: I'm saying
3 that there is an industry of restaurants,
4 a whole flock of them right above Chickie
5 and Pete's. It's not -- do you want
6 empty stores in Philadelphia?

7 DR. SCHWARZ: No.

8 MR. CIARROCCHI: This is a
9 fact. Not all Philadelphia is in Center
10 City. If you're in Center City and you
11 choose to come to it, are they that
12 much -- I know we're better than Chicago
13 and New York, but are we that much
14 better?

15 DR. SCHWARZ: I'm going to ask
16 you a question.

17 MR. CIARROCCHI: Go ahead.

18 DR. SCHWARZ: So as a competent
19 and smart retailer, if this passes, what
20 will you do?

21 MR. CIARROCCHI: I won't open
22 any more stores in Philadelphia.

23 DR. SCHWARZ: And what will you
24 do about the price?

25 MR. CIARROCCHI: I'll have to

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 give it to my customers and take a hit.

3 DR. SCHWARZ: So you would pass
4 it on to your customers?

5 MR. CIARROCCHI: I would try.
6 I wouldn't be able to in the case of
7 alcohol.

8 COUNCILMAN KELLY: Point of
9 information, Madam President.

10 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Yes.

11 COUNCILMAN KELLY: I would just
12 like to ask Mr. Ciarrocchi, under your
13 system right now, your computer system,
14 if a person orders a drink, a rum and
15 Coke, you would charge him a price based
16 upon, of course, the cost of the Coke,
17 and in Dr. Schwarz's premise here, it
18 would be more --

19 MR. CIARROCCHI: He would say
20 it was the Coke and the liquor.

21 COUNCILMAN KELLY: -- than if
22 it was a Diet Coke. Now, if someone were
23 to come in and say, I would like a rum
24 and Diet Coke, would there be two
25 different prices for that drink or just

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 one price for all?

3 MR. CIARROCCHI: We would
4 probably try to even it out. There's not
5 another drink. It's not going to help in
6 my business.

7 COUNCILMAN KELLY: So,
8 therefore, it's not going to be sort of
9 an incentive for people to buy Diet Coke.

10 MR. CIARROCCHI: No, it's not.
11 Not in my restaurant. No, not in any
12 restaurant.

13 (Applause.)

14 COUNCILMAN KELLY: That's my
15 point. And I'm sorry to say Coke. I
16 should say Pepsi also.

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
18 Doctor, I think you may have answered the
19 question. Thank you very much.

20 DR. SCHWARZ: Thank you.

21 MR. CIARROCCHI: I do like you,
22 Doc. You can sit here any time you want.
23 You're not my worst nightmare. You're
24 just one of them; that's all.

25 COUNCILMAN KELLY: And I should

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 be -- it's St. Patrick's Day. I should
3 be up there with your bartenders right
4 now. You have to know that.

5 MR. CIARROCCHI: I agree.

6 Let me just say as a Philly
7 native -- and I love this City, and
8 everybody here knows that. I mean, I
9 love the City of Philadelphia, and I
10 think what we're doing here -- we have a
11 lot of out-of-towners that come to
12 Chickie and Pete's. They come to watch a
13 game. Now that we know how much more the
14 drink would cost in Philly than it would
15 in the suburbs, the people come to
16 Philadelphia, they come to go -- like
17 they might be from Dallas. We don't like
18 Dallas, but they come. That's fine, I'll
19 take their money. But they come from
20 Dallas and they say, Hey, listen, let's
21 go to a restaurant, and then they get
22 their bill and their bill says
23 liquor-by-the-drink tax, ten percent;
24 soda tax, 32 cents on a drink. They
25 think you're gouging them. I mean, we

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 don't have major industry in
3 Philadelphia. We have hospitality. That
4 is our number one industry in the City,
5 is hospitality. You're going to take
6 that away by gouging people, tourists?

7 I know we're better than
8 Chicago, like I said before, but do we
9 have that many more great things in
10 Philadelphia that make you want to come
11 here? Because we're going to gouge you
12 when you want to go out and have fun and
13 have a few drinks and come to the City
14 and spend money, and then you look at
15 your bill. These are educated people
16 that fly around. They're going to look
17 at -- they're not stupid. They're going
18 to say, What kind of city is this? How
19 do they -- why are they ripping me off?
20 That's what it looks like.

21 I just think you're taxing the
22 restaurant industry. It's not an
23 industry that's kicking it out this year.
24 We're having a tough time. The City is
25 having a tough time. It's a recession.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 We need to attract customers. We got to
3 say it's a good deal to come here. We
4 can't beat them up.

5 Now, as far as childhood
6 obesity, I understand that, but I don't
7 think you're going to price yourself out
8 of childhood obesity. I mean, you're
9 going to buy what you want to buy.

10 (Applause.)

11 MR. CIARROCCHI: Let me just
12 charge you more and you won't have it.
13 How about if I take a whip to you, too?

14 I mean, what's the difference?
15 You're punishing people. You're
16 punishing them and in one industry. Is
17 there not sugar in other products? Is
18 there not candy out there? I don't want
19 to throw them under the bus and have the
20 candy guys come and beat me up, but
21 there's candy, there's cakes, there's a
22 lot of things. Is it just one item? Is
23 it the easiest target?

24 That's all I ask. I ask people
25 to look at a business, think about the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 restaurant industry that's our
3 hospitality, that are our open arms, that
4 we're there to take all the tourists in
5 and to entice people to come back to us.
6 Or do we just want to sit here with empty
7 pockets and say, The only people we can
8 go after is these soda people, let's beat
9 them up.

10 I think it's wrong. I think it
11 was a little easy. And with all the
12 great minds in Philadelphia, they can't
13 strategically think of a better idea than
14 going after one simple product?

15 I really have nothing else to
16 say, but I hope they all listen to me.

17 (Applause.)

18 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Are
19 you going to testify?

20 MR. CIARROCCHI: No. That was
21 just Joe Campbell. He was former
22 President of the Restaurant Association
23 and he is my confidant and a worker that
24 works with me every day, and he would
25 kick me if I said something wrong. And

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 he didn't have to kick me yet.

3 MR. CAMPBELL: Not yet.

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
5 you for coming in to testify. We
6 appreciate it.

7 MR. CIARROCCHI: Thank you very
8 much.

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
10 You're welcome.

11 Jerry Mondesire.

12 (Witness approached witness
13 table.)

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Good
15 afternoon. Welcome. Please identify
16 yourself for the record.

17 MR. MONDESIRE: I'm Jerome
18 Whyatt Mondesire, President NAACP,
19 Philadelphia Sun publisher. Thank you
20 very much for this opportunity to speak.
21 I know there's a very long list of
22 witnesses, especially from the community,
23 after me, so I'm going to keep mine very
24 brief. I'm going to send you a written
25 testimony tomorrow.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 We just want to be on record as
3 opposing the sugar/soda tax against
4 beverages, number one, and also to oppose
5 the tax on raising monies by taxing the
6 refuse pick-up. But primarily today we
7 want to speak about the sugar tax. We
8 think it's an unfair levy to put on
9 working-class people, poor people,
10 especially those that we represent
11 countless times in the City of
12 Philadelphia.

13 We just had a workshop the
14 other day on diabetes, which is a second
15 or third killer now of African Americans
16 across this country and in particular
17 Philadelphia and all big cities. So we
18 understand the obesity problem very, very
19 well, but like the previous witness that
20 just spoke, we don't believe that picking
21 on the beverage industry is the right way
22 to go. We've got to change young
23 people's dietary habits and the way young
24 people relate to their parents and learn
25 how to follow good eating regimen.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Secondly, we also want to make
3 it very clear that the beverage industry
4 has been a strong supporter of the civil
5 rights causes for more than half a
6 century, and we wouldn't be in existence
7 without strong labor unions, and both
8 this tax would have a debilitating effect
9 on these unions and this industry. And
10 we want to make it very clear that we
11 remember our friends, and when they're in
12 trouble, we speak in their defense.

13 And so I just want to sum it up
14 by saying please vote no on this levy and
15 especially that it would have a terrible
16 impact on jobs, especially on the inner
17 city parts of this area, because where
18 the Coke plant is, where the Pepsi plant
19 is and other facilities that manufacture,
20 we stand to lose countless jobs, and
21 that's something we just can't stand.

22 Thank you very much for
23 listening.

24 (Applause.)

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 you very much.

3 Lois Fernandez and Madeline

4 Shakomba.

5 (Witnesses approached witness

6 table.)

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good

8 afternoon. I know you're going to have

9 to leave very shortly and I do appreciate

10 your coming in to testify. Please

11 identify yourself for the record and

12 proceed with your testimony.

13 MS. FERNANDEZ: Lois Fernandez,

14 creator and founder of Odunde,

15 Incorporated.

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

17 Please proceed with your testimony, Lois.

18 MS. FERNANDEZ: Yes. Thank you

19 very much, Council President. I'm here

20 to talk about and hopefully -- I'm going

21 to try to be brief.

22 As a senior, I want to talk

23 about the proposed tax, that new tax

24 coming up for trash, that's going to be

25 for us with us, it appears, forever, that

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 as seniors, we can't afford it. And my
3 position is, I'm asking you all to exempt
4 we seniors from that, to exempt us from
5 the soda tax. I mean, most of us are on
6 limited income. I mean, seniors didn't
7 even get a cost-of-living increase for
8 our Social Security this year. And so
9 where are we supposed to get this money?

10 You know, I know they're
11 talking about obesity and diabetes and
12 what-have-you, but not all of us have
13 that. Not all of us have diabetes or are
14 obese. I just happen to have RA, but I'm
15 still hanging here. But the thing is is
16 that we need to be exempt from this. I
17 don't think that we should be taxed at
18 all. We certainly have paid our dues
19 through the years. We have served our
20 city and this country, and so I'm asking
21 Council to consider that.

22 You know, we do the festival,
23 Odunde, and certainly we have vendors
24 there, and you all know we celebrate our
25 35th year this year. We have a lot of

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 vendors who do sell sweet water, soda
3 water, and certainly this would be a
4 disaster for them. Certainly we have
5 supporters, Jerry said, from other
6 things. We have support from Pepsi, from
7 Coca-Cola. They support our community.
8 We're getting ready to build a senior
9 complex down there on Grays Ferry Avenue.
10 We have support.

11 So I'm asking you guys to look
12 at this, to consider this. This will be
13 a disaster for many small businesses who
14 try to survive in our neighborhoods. And
15 so, again, I ask you to exempt we seniors
16 from this tax at all, if it comes to be,
17 for the soda and for those taxes for the
18 trash.

19 Thank you.

20 (Applause.)

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

22 Please identify yourself.

23 MS. SHAKOMBA: My name is
24 Madeline Shakomba. I represent North of
25 Washington Avenue Coalition.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 I'm not here asking for an
3 exemption. I'm asking that the tax be
4 not passed at all.

5 (Applause.)

6 MS. SHAKOMBA: I'm not going to
7 talk about the sugar tax. Right now I'm
8 talking about the trash tax. I see this
9 as a process of gentrification, another
10 method of removing working-class, low-
11 and moderate-income people out of this
12 city. You expecting to charge us --

13 (Applause.)

14 MS. SHAKOMBA: -- for our
15 trash. Okay? That's what you're trying
16 to do, charge us for our trash, and if we
17 don't pay it, you're going to put a lien
18 on our house. That's another method of
19 trying -- if you can't get the real
20 estate tax out of us, put another lien on
21 our house for our housing so the Sheriff
22 can sit it up there and sell it to
23 somebody who got the money and these here
24 middle-class -- these here so-called
25 yuppies can come into our neighborhood.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 (Applause.)

3 MS. SHAKOMBA: Okay. Right now
4 we're having trouble trying to keep the
5 low-income and the moderate-income people
6 in this city. This is just the beginning
7 in terms of your taxes. Right now we
8 faced with electric tax -- not an
9 electric tax. Increase in our
10 electricity, an increase in our gas, an
11 increase in the water bill with this
12 water company coming down with this
13 so-called storm sewage drainage. And
14 next year, come 2011, we going to see a
15 50 to 100 percent increase on our real
16 estate taxes. And don't tell me that's
17 not going to happen, because it is. You
18 just wait in time to come in there and
19 slash us with another tax on our real
20 estate taxes.

21 We're tired of this. You know,
22 the money is there. I tell you where
23 it's at. You want to know where it's at?
24 In them ten-year tax abatements. You get
25 rid of the ten-year tax abatement, you'll

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 have the money.

3 (Applause.)

4 MS. SHAKOMBA: Right now
5 they're building up here on Rittenhouse
6 Square, 17th and Rittenhouse Square, 50
7 buildings worth \$3.5 million with a
8 ten-year tax abatement. You know how
9 much money that is the City is losing in
10 a year? And don't come with that sorry
11 survey about how much money they bringing
12 into the City, because they ain't
13 bringing into the City no \$14 million
14 that you're losing every single year.
15 That's just from those 50 houses. That's
16 not counting the rest of them being made
17 at Symphony House or that house down on
18 Lombard Street that's selling for \$4
19 million. I'm just talking about on
20 Rittenhouse Square. That's \$14 million
21 that's lost, and you're going to tell me
22 they bringing in that much money? If
23 they were, your coffers would be full
24 with money. You wouldn't be asking us to
25 pay for the tax on trash. So that means

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 they're not bringing in the money that
3 your survey was supposed to reveal to us
4 that they were supposed to be bringing
5 in. Okay?

6 I'm also tired of the fact
7 that -- I know a whole lot of businesses
8 is here about your sugar tax. That's the
9 least of my worries, about the sugar. I
10 don't drink no sodas anyway.

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Just
12 a moment. You're going to have to speak
13 into the mike, please.

14 MS. SHAKOMBA: But this tax on
15 our refuse should not be passed. Okay?
16 If you want to, go to every other week.
17 Because I'm telling you, you pass that
18 tax, you are after my home. And I'm a
19 senior citizen, too. That \$14 million
20 that you are letting go on just those 35
21 houses at 17th and Rittenhouse Square is
22 enough to pay the salary of at least ten
23 first-year teachers. Okay? It's enough
24 to pay the salary of maybe 20 to 30
25 people who receive minimum wages working

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 at McDonald's. It's enough for senior
3 citizens like me or others who may be
4 receiving basic services, 50 to 60 of us
5 could receive that money for a whole
6 year, and you letting it slide out the
7 door with this so-called ten-year
8 abatement.

9 We're tired. Now, I'm going to
10 fight you on it. I'm telling you, I'm
11 tired. I don't know about you, but I'm
12 ready to fight you on it. And come next
13 year, you'll be running -- putting your
14 name down for petitions to run for
15 office. I think it's about time we start
16 letting some of our own folks getting
17 some things going around here. If you
18 want to join me, my address is
19 northofwashingtonave, A-V-E,
20 coalition@gmail.com, because I am really
21 sick and tired. I repeat:
22 northofwashingtonave, A-V-E,
23 coalition@gmail.com, because I am really
24 sick of this. Okay?

25 Now, my solution, like I said,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 is collect the trash every other week,
3 because the only thing you're going to
4 end up doing is have dirty streets,
5 trash-filled lots and rodents and rats
6 running everywhere if you pass this trash
7 bill, because you cannot exempt senior
8 citizens. Some of them only get \$7,000 a
9 year. Where they going to come up with
10 \$200? Okay?

11 I'm a Philly native too, and I
12 love Philadelphia as much as anybody
13 else. I was born and raised in the City,
14 and I want to remain in the City, but at
15 the rate you're taxing me out of here, I
16 don't know if I'm going to be able to.
17 And these taxes are all punishing just
18 one group of people, the working-class
19 and low- and moderate-income people and
20 the older people. This is not hurting
21 the rich and the well-to-do. That \$300
22 that they're going to pay is like a drop
23 in the bucket to them. After all, they
24 getting a couple thousand dollars tax
25 rebate from the City that they don't have

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 to pay taxes on. So you're going to come
3 up with \$300 from them? That's a joke.

4 But at any rate, like I said,
5 it's wrong, and you got to, how you say,
6 get rid of the ten-year tax abatement and
7 some of them other things you been
8 granting to the wealthy, because only the
9 wealthy can afford the ten-year tax
10 abatement. Us poor folks, we don't got
11 enough money to do rehab or new
12 construction.

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
14 you for coming in to testify. We
15 appreciate it.

16 I do hope you can make your bus
17 in time, Lois.

18 MR. McPHERSON: The next
19 witness is Al Taubenberger.

20 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: And
21 Joseph Bright will be next, if he would
22 come up to the table too, please.

23 (Witness approached witness
24 table.)

25 MR. TAUBENBERGER: Madam

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 President, thank you for the opportunity
3 to speak before this Council. And as a
4 German American, I was selected by the
5 Northeast Philadelphia Chamber of
6 Commerce to speak today on St. Patrick's
7 Day on this most important occasion.

8 On behalf of our nearly 1,000
9 members, I respectfully urge you to vote
10 no on the Healthy Philly Initiative,
11 which proposes to tax at the highest rate
12 in the nation on sweetened beverages,
13 including soda, energy drinks and even
14 chocolate milk. This onerous levy, which
15 would add 40 cents to the price of a
16 20-ounce bottle of soda, for example,
17 seriously threatens the livelihood of two
18 major bottling plants in the North and
19 near Northeast of Philadelphia, about
20 1,000 jobs as a result. Additionally, it
21 places an unnecessary burden on small
22 businesses, like grocery stores, diners,
23 restaurants who offer sweetened drinks
24 since their customers demand it.

25 I agree that there's ample

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 evidence that many of us should eat
3 healthier. Probably one of them sits at
4 this table. However, it appears
5 overambitious for municipal government to
6 legislate this, especially when it has
7 been written that only 20 million of the
8 77 million in new revenues as a result of
9 this tax will actually be spent on
10 programs encouraging nutrition.

11 I recognize the precarious
12 state of Philadelphia's finances and the
13 desperate need to generate new sources of
14 revenue. However, this proposal is
15 shortsighted, potentially threatens jobs,
16 which would further deplete tax revenue.
17 I strongly urge you to vote no, and I
18 thank you very, very much for the
19 opportunity.

20 (Applause.)

21 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Thank you
22 very much for your testimony.

23 Are there any questions of this
24 witness?

25 (No response.)

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Thank you
3 very much.

4 MR. McPHERSON: Joseph Bright.
5 (Witness approached witness
6 table.)

7 MR. BRIGHT: Councilpersons,
8 good afternoon. I'm Joe Bright. I'm a
9 tax lawyer, and I specialize in
10 Pennsylvania taxes, and I write a great
11 deal on the subject and study them in
12 some depth.

13 I was asked to give my
14 view/opinion whether this tax is
15 preempted by state legislation, and I
16 think the answer is yes. I was going to
17 tell you it was preempted twice, but on
18 the basis of testimony I just heard, I
19 would say it's probably preempted three
20 times.

21 The first time is by the sales
22 tax. Pennsylvania imposes a sales tax on
23 a whole lot of things, mostly tangible
24 personal property, including soft drinks.
25 This tax proposed is styled a privilege

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 tax on selling the product at retail, but
3 I rely on three authorities for the
4 proposition that it duplicates and is,
5 therefore, preempted by the sales tax.

6 The first is the City itself.
7 The City says that the burden of this tax
8 is going to fall on the consumer. That's
9 the point of it. And all the talk and
10 testimony we've heard about influencing
11 consumer behavior and obesity only works
12 if the tax is passed on. So the point is
13 that the City says that the substance of
14 the tax is to fall on the consumer, and
15 that's exactly where the sales tax falls.

16 The second authority is, the
17 leading writers and professors in the
18 field of state taxation all agree that
19 whether you impose a tax on a consumer
20 purchasing a product or on the retailer
21 selling the product to the consumer is
22 the same thing. In other words, the
23 substance of it governs.

24 The third authority is the
25 Pennsylvania Supreme Court. We have, as

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 you heard, a tax on liquor-by-the-drink.
3 Before we had that tax, there was another
4 tax which was struck down by the
5 Pennsylvania Supreme Court as preempted,
6 and the reason they said it was preempted
7 was because there are two state taxes, a
8 sales tax and a liquor tax, which are
9 imposed higher up the chain. The
10 proponents of the tax; namely, the City,
11 said, Well, our first version of the
12 liquor tax isn't preempted because that's
13 at the low level of the chain and these
14 taxes are higher up, and the Supreme
15 Court said, We don't care. The point is,
16 they are intended to fall on the
17 consumer, precisely the same thing that
18 the authorities that I cite say,
19 precisely the same thing that the City
20 says. So I think if the PA Supreme Court
21 gets this case, this tax before it, it
22 will say, We told you the answer once and
23 this is now preempted.

24 Second preemption: We have a
25 business privilege tax in Philadelphia

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 and it applies, generally speaking, to
3 all businesses. Prior testimony confirms
4 that this would be a second business
5 privilege tax. There is a doctrine that
6 the Pennsylvania courts apply which says
7 that when the General Assembly enters a
8 field and legislates thoroughly, there is
9 no room for local additions or
10 subtractions. The General Assembly has
11 occupied the field, you can't add or
12 subtract. If that doctrine is applied
13 here -- and I think it would be -- the
14 tax would be stricken on the second
15 ground of preemption.

16 The third ground, which I just
17 heard today, is the tax evidently would
18 apply to Coke in the rum and Coke, and
19 that's already taxed by the ten percent
20 by the drink tax, a second duplication.
21 Now, I recognize that technically the
22 drink tax is imposed by the School
23 District, but only with the authority of
24 this Council. So I think in substance,
25 you get a third preemption, from what

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 I've heard today. Consequently, I would
3 bet, if asked to make a bet, that it
4 would fall if the case were challenged in
5 the courts.

6 Thank you.

7 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Thank you
8 very much.

9 Are there any questions of this
10 witness?

11 (No response.)

12 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Thank you
13 very much, Mr. Bright, for your
14 testimony.

15 COUNCILMAN JONES: Madam Chair?

16 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Yes.

17 Councilman Jones has a question.

18 COUNCILMAN JONES: Can you
19 repeat the two grounds by which it would
20 fall succinctly, because you gave a legal
21 briefing.

22 MR. BRIGHT: Yes. Actually, as
23 I say, probably three for the reasons
24 that I explained. And let me preface by
25 saying what I expect you all know, but

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 it's worth repeating. The City can tax
3 under the Sterling Act anything that the
4 state doesn't tax. So if the state does
5 tax something, the City can't do it,
6 unless the General Assembly says so.

7 So here the grounds are the
8 sales and use tax, which is imposed on
9 soft drinks; the business privilege tax,
10 which is a privilege tax imposed on all
11 businesses, so you would now have a
12 second privilege tax, second business
13 privilege tax just on certain selected
14 businesses; and the third is the liquor
15 drink tax. So if you impose the sugar
16 drink tax on the contents of the rum and
17 Coke, you're taxing it twice.

18 So those are my three points.

19 COUNCILMAN JONES: All right.
20 I just wanted to -- thank you so much.

21 MR. BRIGHT: Yes.

22 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Very
23 interesting. Thank you very much.

24 Mr. Bruce Cox.

25 (Witness approached witness

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 table.)

3 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Good
4 afternoon. Would you please state your
5 name for the record and present your
6 testimony.

7 MR. COX: Good afternoon, Madam
8 Chairperson. My name is Bruce Cox. I'm
9 a citizen of the City and County of
10 Philadelphia. I'd like to speak on both
11 the sugar tax as well as the proposed
12 trash tax.

13 There are challenges which
14 confront our achieving the intended
15 outcomes with the proposed tax increases
16 in their present form. If the consumers
17 purchase the sugary beverages in spite of
18 the increased costs, then the intended
19 behavior modifications would not be
20 achieved. If, on the other hand, it does
21 not deter the consumption of the
22 beverages -- it does deter the
23 consumption of the beverages, then we may
24 not produce the intended revenues.

25 Additionally, the trash tax

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 could impose an undue hardship on persons
3 having fixed incomes. I would like to
4 suggest an alternative option for
5 supplementing a reduced trash and sugar
6 tax.

7 A flexible levy option and
8 obligation revenue or floor tax could be
9 used, with modification, in conjunction
10 with a trash tax and a tax on sugary
11 beverages to minimize the impact the
12 trash tax could have on persons with
13 fixed incomes, such as the elderly and
14 disabled, as well as minimize the impact
15 the sugar tax could have on the beverage
16 industry.

17 This revenue could be produced
18 through the City offering additional
19 services, such as police foot patrol
20 beats, at the taxpayers' request for
21 pre-determined periods, or additional
22 trash pick-ups for large events or
23 pick-up of bulk or disposable refuse, at
24 the taxpayers' request. These services
25 could be paid for either at the onset of

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 the request for these services, it could
3 be paid at the conclusion of the service
4 for a specified pre-determined period or
5 it could be disbursed throughout the
6 fiscal year.

7 These services would raise
8 revenues while also giving the taxpayer
9 the flexibility to choose their tax
10 expenditures. The taxpayer could -- the
11 intent of these programs are to offset
12 tax discounts or exemptions for
13 businesses and qualifying individuals and
14 distribute the cost over a broader
15 segment of those persons benefiting from
16 City services.

17 The drawback of this floor tax
18 is that while it may be -- constituents
19 may take advantage of this unique
20 opportunity, no one is compelled to do
21 so. Consequently, it is recommended that
22 this floor tax would be implemented in
23 conjunction with a reduced trash tax and
24 sugary beverage tax.

25 This proposal is not intended

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 to suggest that a decrease in the quality
3 or availability of the standard services
4 which Philadelphia citizens have come to
5 rightly expect. Rather, for those
6 persons or entities who desire to avail
7 themselves of this option, it produces a
8 flexible opportunity to obtain needed
9 services while managing tax expenditures.

10 Thank you for the opportunity
11 to speak.

12 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Thank you
13 very much for your testimony.

14 MR. McPHERSON: Our next
15 witness is Rudolph Wallace.

16 (No response.)

17 MR. McPHERSON: Mr. Wallace?

18 (No response.)

19 MR. McPHERSON: Andrew Weikert?

20 (Witness approached witness
21 table.)

22 MR. WEIKERT: Good afternoon.
23 My name is Andrew Weikert and I'm here
24 representing Auntie Anne's hand-rolled
25 soft pretzels and our stores located in

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 the City at 30th Street Station,
3 Cheltenham Square, Franklin Mills, the
4 Shoppes at Penn and Philadelphia Airport.
5 Our Auntie Anne's locations provide
6 customers with a variety of pretzels,
7 dips and, of course, a range of
8 beverages, including soda and our famous
9 proprietary lemonade product.

10 I came here today on behalf of
11 our franchisees in the City to urge your
12 strong opposition to this tax. When
13 we've analyzed the legislative language
14 on this, it comes out to -- it would
15 increase the price of a 21-ounce soda for
16 our customers by 48 cents, and for the
17 lemonade, which frankly is one of our
18 biggest sellers in the beverage line, it
19 would increase the same 21-ounce cup of
20 lemonade by 72 cents that the consumer
21 would have to pay on top of the price
22 that they pay right now.

23 At those levels, there's no
24 question at all that this tax is going to
25 seriously suppress demand for beverage

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 products, and when you consider that, we
3 are concerned about the investment that
4 our franchisees have made in the City and
5 also the jobs that they are providing in
6 the City.

7 We talk to our franchisees all
8 the time. We say, Whatever you do, take
9 care of your employees. They're your
10 most important asset. They're the ones
11 who are going to make your business
12 successful or not. You know, do
13 everything you can to take care of your
14 employees and support them. A lot of
15 times for franchisees, that could mean
16 healthcare benefits that they buy for
17 their employees, all kinds of things. We
18 encourage them to pay as competitively as
19 they can. And this type of thing is
20 going to hit a large -- the beverage mix
21 is a large percentage of your overall
22 sales in any retail food operation and
23 this is seriously going to hit
24 profitability and our franchisees'
25 ability to take care of the employees the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 way we think they should.

3 On the other side, we're also
4 worried about our customers. These are
5 products that our customers love. We
6 just put out on -- we have a rather large
7 following on Facebook and Twitter, and we
8 wanted to get their feedback on this. We
9 put out some things yesterday to try to
10 gauge their response. So we're still
11 waiting to see what they say, but we're
12 asking them to tell us what they think
13 about this, and we're pretty sure that
14 when they start -- when the responses
15 come in on those websites, we're going to
16 find that they're not happy about this at
17 all.

18 So for the sake of our
19 customers, for the sake of the employees
20 who work in Auntie Anne's stores in the
21 City and, of course, for our franchisees
22 who made significant investments in the
23 City, I ask you to please oppose this
24 very, very steep tax on sweet beverages.

25 Thank you very much.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Thank you
3 very much.

4 Councilman Greenlee.

5 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Very
6 quickly. As I see your business, you are
7 kind of limited in what you sell. You
8 just sell a few things basically, right?

9 MR. WEIKERT: Yeah.

10 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Pretzels,
11 your drinks, that kind of thing. So if
12 this tax was imposed, you wouldn't, in a
13 sense, have the ability that a lot of
14 other stores would have of spreading it
15 out, because you only have so much to
16 spread, right?

17 MR. WEIKERT: Well, that's
18 right. I mean, our principal product is
19 the pretzel, and being that it's our core
20 product, we just can't put up the price
21 on our core product. It's already, since
22 it is such a great product, it's already
23 a premium price as it is, so there's not
24 a lot of ability there to push that out
25 much further. So the price would have to

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 be added to the drink.

3 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: And I
4 guess that would also put you at a
5 disadvantage of other businesses that are
6 also selling drinks that may have the
7 ability, if they so choose, to spread it
8 out among more products?

9 MR. WEIKERT: Yes. It would be
10 a clear disadvantage.

11 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: All
12 right. Thank you.

13 Thank you, Madam Chair.

14 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Thank you
15 very much for taking time to come down to
16 testify.

17 MR. WEIKERT: Thank you.

18 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: We
19 appreciate it very much.

20 MR. McPHERSON: Our next
21 witness is Anne Croisier.

22 (Witness approached witness
23 table.)

24 DR. CROISIER: I was going to
25 present this in paper form, but somebody

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 stole my flash drive at the Lucien
3 Blackwell Library, so I'm unable to. I
4 e-mailed all of City Council and the
5 Mayor's Office about this.

6 I was going to talk about the
7 soda tax and the trash collection fees.
8 I'll probably just have time for the soda
9 tax.

10 Anne C. Croisier, Ph.D., MBE.

11 I think what we should do is
12 what the State of California did about 15
13 or 20 years ago, and, that is, have a
14 junk food tax, apply it to food
15 substances in addition to beverages and
16 include all beverages, except water and
17 100 percent fruit juice. As I learned at
18 the Bally's Total Fitness 1995, the only
19 drinks that are really nutritious are
20 water and 100 percent fruit juice. A lot
21 of other beverages -- milk is nutritious,
22 but a lot of other beverages are really
23 bad for you. And all soda is bad for
24 you, even diet soda, because sodium makes
25 you gain weight. I gained a lot of

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 weight from drinking diet soda. And I
3 think it would spread the burden a lot
4 more fairly across the industry and be
5 taxed at a lower level if we could -- the
6 standards could be set in terms of things
7 like trans fat, which is bad for you,
8 saturated fat, fried foods, high levels
9 of sodium. Like if sodium was more than,
10 say, a thousand milligrams per serving or
11 something, perhaps it could be taxed.
12 White carbs are bad for you. White carbs
13 really blimp you out at your midsection.
14 I know that. Trans fat is really bad for
15 your health. Sodium is bad for heart
16 disease, and, of course, sugar, high
17 levels of sugar, are bad for you and bad
18 for diabetes, and perhaps the standards
19 could be set like that.

20 You can't single out cheese
21 steaks or Tastykakes or things like that,
22 but if the standards could be set,
23 perhaps by Dr. Schwarz, the Health
24 Commissioner, and by medical standards or
25 nutritional standards, like the existence

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 of trans fats or the existence of
3 saturated fats, because monosaturated
4 fats are good for you, like olive oil,
5 canola oil and like almonds. Like that's
6 one of the best sources of good fats.

7 But I really think there could
8 be a broad-based tax, because they did
9 this in the State of California 15 or 20
10 years ago, and that way, the percentage
11 of the tax could be lower because it
12 would be spread to food items and also to
13 beverages.

14 I really think that a lot of
15 emphasis should be put on educating the
16 public, educating the public, and in a
17 better economy, give fast food
18 restaurants and grocery stores tax breaks
19 for selling nutritious foods. That would
20 really encourage them. In a bad economy
21 you can't do that.

22 I gained 30 pounds since July
23 eating fast food. Not because I wanted
24 to; because I had to. I know what I'm
25 supposed to eat. I cannot afford to.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 I'm living \$3,500 a year above the
3 poverty line, when the 25 percent -- \$25
4 a week Obama stimulus comes off
5 unemployment in July, I'll be \$2,500
6 above the poverty line.

7 I know what to eat. I can't
8 afford to eat right. My only source of
9 money for food is food stamps, but
10 there's a lot of people have it far worse
11 than I do.

12 And my trash collection fees,
13 if I have enough time to talk about that,
14 the City is very deeply impoverished. I
15 think perhaps the Mayor's team of
16 advisors, I know they know that the City
17 is impoverished. I don't know if they
18 fully understand how deeply impoverished
19 it is and how needy citizens are of its
20 services who live below the poverty line.
21 There are citizens living 50 percent
22 below the poverty line. In Cobbs Creek
23 there's a housing complex, Cobbs Creek
24 Apartments, you have to be 50 percent
25 below the poverty line to get in there.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 Imagine people living on \$5,000 or \$6,000
3 a year.

4 I think the trash collection
5 fees, we should exempt those below the
6 poverty line. We should make it a
7 gradational system, say one to two
8 percent of the -- one to two times the
9 poverty line have \$120 a year; two to
10 three times the poverty line, 240 a year;
11 three to four times the poverty line,
12 360; four to five times, 480. It's far
13 more costly to do a graded system,
14 gradational system, than it is just the
15 200 and 300, but in terms of social
16 equity, it might be a lot better. The
17 thing is, it might be too costly to
18 administer. I fully realize that.

19 And the cost to implement a
20 junk food tax, do it on all food items
21 across the board and beverages and food
22 items that are not nutritious for you.
23 That would be very costly to implement
24 and administer.

25 I think a lot of emphasis

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 should be placed on education, educating
3 the public about what's nutritious. I've
4 noticed like in impoverished areas,
5 people eat a lot less healthy. I think
6 it's not only because they cannot afford
7 to eat right, they don't know how to eat
8 right.

9 I worked at Independence Blue
10 Cross in the past three and a half years
11 until June of last year and I learned
12 that 50 percent of health conditions can
13 be prevented through proper diet and
14 exercise. We could really encourage the
15 public to eat right because of the cost
16 of the healthcare system, hospitals and
17 insurance companies. It's a huge cost.

18 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
19 you so much for your testimony.

20 DR. Croisier: Thank you.

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Our
22 next witness?

23 MR. McPherson: Our next
24 witness is the Philadelphia Coalition for
25 Essential Services, Sherrie Cohen, Stan

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Shapiro, Jonathan Stein, the Reverend

3 Jesse Brown and Anthony Oliver.

4 (Witnesses approached witness
5 table.)

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good
7 afternoon. Welcome. Thank you so much
8 for your patience. Nice seeing you
9 again. Please identify yourself for the
10 record and proceed with your testimony.

11 MS. COHEN: Thank you. Good
12 afternoon, Council President Verna,
13 Councilmembers. My name is Sherrie Cohen
14 and I am the Coordinator of the
15 Philadelphia Coalition for Essential
16 Services, a coalition formed in the
17 winter of 2009 to fight for and save
18 essential services from Mayor Nutter's
19 proposed budget cuts.

20 Through direct action and
21 community-based policy development, over
22 35 organizations have worked together in
23 a labor-community alliance to demand that
24 the City budget not be balanced on the
25 backs of poor and working people, that

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 revenue problems be fixed with equitable
3 revenue solutions, not detrimental
4 spending cuts that would hurt the most
5 vulnerable, and that effective
6 alternatives to incarceration for
7 non-violent offenders be used so we can
8 stop the escalating Prison budget from
9 devouring the City budget and instead use
10 these funds to increase prevention,
11 treatment and reentry support services in
12 order to reduce recidivism and renew our
13 communities.

14 We are here today to provide
15 context to the current economic crisis,
16 to oppose the trash fee and to propose
17 fair and equitable revenue solutions.

18 First, in addition to the fact
19 that we are facing the worst recession
20 since the Great Depression, let's not
21 forget that Philadelphia began a tax
22 reduction policy in 1996 that did not end
23 until last year. Our current Mayor was
24 the most ardent proponent of it. These
25 reductions to the business privilege tax

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 and the wage tax have drained our city's
3 coffers of over \$1 billion in revenue
4 during this period. The people of
5 Philadelphia and all of our city's
6 institutions and infrastructure are still
7 reeling from this loss of revenue. It is
8 important to recall this history, because
9 the Mayor is again proposing to soon
10 reinstate these wage and business
11 privilege tax reductions.

12 Second, we oppose the trash fee
13 as a regressive tax that
14 disproportionately impacts poor and
15 low-income Philadelphians. Though it is
16 two-tiered, it is still basically a flat
17 tax that is not based upon ability to
18 pay. Nor is it intended to decrease
19 trash and increase recycling, because it
20 is not structured as a pay-as-you-throw
21 tax. It is a backdoor property tax in a
22 property tax system that is highly
23 inequitable.

24 It is even a greater burden for
25 those who cannot pay it, because hidden

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 within it are the interest and penalties
3 and possible other collection costs and
4 fees from privatized collection agencies
5 when the fee is not paid.

6 We also oppose one alternative
7 that has recently been suggested, an
8 increase to the property tax. The
9 current unreformed real property tax is
10 also regressive and discriminatory.
11 Forty-four percent of homeowners would
12 pay less under a reformed real property
13 tax, and these are primarily homeowners
14 who are low income and people of color.
15 There should be no increases in real
16 estate taxes until there are reforms and
17 assessments and circuit breakers in which
18 the share of income paid in property
19 taxes is taken into consideration and
20 homestead exemptions for low-income
21 Philadelphians.

22 On the issue of the tax on
23 sugary drinks, our members are split.
24 Though the tax is a regressive one that
25 disproportionately impacts poor and

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 low-income Philadelphians, should the tax
3 succeed in curbing consumption of these
4 drinks, it would have an important public
5 health benefit. Members of our panel
6 today may be expressing their individual
7 or organizational positions on this tax,
8 but it is not the position of the
9 Coalition.

10 The City budget that we demand
11 is one that is based upon fully funded
12 excellent City services and progressive
13 taxes that are based upon a person's
14 ability to pay. There are progressive
15 alternatives to the regressive trash tax
16 the Mayor proposed.

17 First, we must close corporate
18 loopholes and preferences. The business
19 privilege tax now gives preferences to
20 banks, utility companies and insurance
21 companies. These preferences must be
22 ended. We demand to know from the City
23 Administration how much revenue we are
24 losing from these preferences.

25 And, Council President, if we

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 could ask the Administration to speak
3 about that right now in response.

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I
5 think that's a state matter, isn't it?

6 Is Mr. Dubow here?

7 (No response.)

8 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
9 Mr. Dubow had to leave to make a very
10 important phone call. He should be back
11 probably before you leave.

12 MS. COHEN: Okay.

13 Second, we should convert the
14 City wage tax to a City income tax that
15 would tax both earned and unearned
16 income. This would replace both the wage
17 tax and the inefficient and unenforced
18 School District property tax that does
19 not tax all unearned income. The City
20 could establish a higher rate on unearned
21 income, which would make the tax more
22 progressive. We demand to know from the
23 City Administration, and we'd like to
24 know today, how much revenue we are
25 losing from not having a City income tax.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Third, the City's property tax
3 abatement is unfair and must be ended.
4 It is not targeted to meet the need for
5 affordable housing in the City. It is
6 forcing the City to make up the losses
7 through major tax increases on all other
8 residents of the City, including many
9 low-income and fixed-income homeowners,
10 and it denies the School District needed
11 revenues from property taxes. We demand
12 to know from the City Administration, and
13 we'd like to know today, how much revenue
14 we are losing from the City's property
15 tax abatement.

16 Fourth, our major hospitals and
17 universities must contribute "Payments in
18 Lieu of Taxes" to the City. These
19 institutions like Penn and Jefferson pay
20 no property tax, yet benefit from the
21 services provided by the City. The Daily
22 News published an excellent article by
23 Anthony Campisi on Friday, March 5th,
24 entitled "City Has Seen Its PILOT Light
25 Go Out." The article stated that last

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 year only 17 institutions contributed a
3 total of only \$686,922 out of a \$3.7
4 billion operating budget. Whereas, in
5 1995 when the PILOT program began, 46
6 non-profits agreed to pay a total of \$9.4
7 million annually. Last year, the highest
8 contributor was one retirement community,
9 Cathedral Village, with a \$275,000
10 contribution. Yet the University of
11 Pennsylvania with its \$5 billion
12 endowment paid zero, as did Temple,
13 Drexel, St. Joseph's, Children's Hospital
14 of Philadelphia. The entire Temple
15 Health System paid only 5,000 for each of
16 its three hospitals last year.

17 With all of the City's
18 educational and medical institutions not
19 contributing their fair share to our
20 city, is it any wonder that
21 Philadelphians have the poorest health of
22 any county in the state and a failing
23 educational system where only about
24 one-half of our students graduate high
25 school?

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Fifth, there is a way to bring
3 in more revenue through the gross
4 receipts tax and exempt most of our
5 city's businesses from that tax at the
6 same time. Stan Shapiro on our panel
7 will be speaking more about this.

8 There are so many ways we can
9 increase revenue and equity at the same
10 time in our city. Let's create a just
11 and equitable budget with full funding
12 for excellent services paid for by fair
13 and equitable taxation. Let's also make
14 sure that in the upcoming City contracts,
15 our City workers are provided fair wages
16 and benefits.

17 Now that the Mayor's budget is
18 in City Council's hands, we demand City
19 Council preserve our essential services
20 and fund these services through fair and
21 equitable taxation.

22 Thank you.

23 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
24 you. Sherrie, I would suggest that you
25 make an appointment with the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 Administration so that they could respond
3 to the many questions you had.

4 MS. COHEN: Okay. Thank you.

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

6 You're welcome.

7 Councilman Jones.

8 COUNCILMAN JONES: I don't want
9 to interrupt, and we have an aggressive
10 witness group, but could you repeat that
11 about Cathedral Village, which happens to
12 be in the 4th District?

13 MS. COHEN: Cathedral Village?
14 It is the highest -- it provided the
15 highest amount of "Payments in Lieu of
16 Taxes" last year to the City. It paid
17 275,000 higher -- I mean, the University
18 of Penn paid zero, Temple paid zero, most
19 of our hospitals and universities paid
20 zero, but Cathedral Village paid more
21 than anyone else.

22 COUNCILMAN JONES: Duly noted.
23 We're going to get some answers to that
24 one.

25 Thank you.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Stan.

3 MR. SHAPIRO: Good afternoon,

4 Madam President, members of Council.

5 Nice to be here again.

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Nice

7 seeing you.

8 MR. SHAPIRO: I actually wrote

9 "good morning," Madam President, but that
10 would be defunct.

11 I'd like to start actually by
12 thanking Mayor Nutter for opening up a
13 discussion of how the business privilege
14 tax can be truly reformed rather than
15 destroyed, because, as you know, his
16 proposal to tax sugary drink adds that
17 tax to the business privilege tax, an
18 idea that's rather novel.

19 So BPT reform doesn't
20 necessarily mean just cutting that tax.
21 Indeed, there are ways to reform it that
22 can both cut its impact and those who are
23 unfairly hurt by it, raise the rates on
24 those who can afford it, and obtain more
25 revenue for the City. And with that

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 revenue, we can reduce or eliminate the
3 need for one of the most regressive taxes
4 that has ever been proposed in this
5 Council, the Mayor's proposed trash
6 pick-up fee.

7 For years we've heard that the
8 BPT is the, quote, "job-killing" tax and
9 that we will need to soon roll up the
10 sidewalks of Philadelphia unless we
11 repeal it. Well, the "repeal it" fever
12 has subsided recently as we've come to
13 realize the size of the revenue hit
14 repeal would bring about. But the Mayor
15 still insists on resuming
16 across-the-board cuts in the gross
17 receipts portion of the tax in 2013 --
18 will end on both sides of the tax -- even
19 if services remain at the sharply reduced
20 levels he cut them to last year.
21 Presumably, the lost revenue from resumed
22 BPT cuts would be made up in part by the
23 trash tax the Mayor has proposed, a
24 result that would tilt our tax base in a
25 decidedly more regressive direction.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 We are definitely against that.
3 There are better ways of dealing with the
4 business privilege tax.

5 For instance, the City could
6 provide a credit of the amount of gross
7 receipts tax paid by businesses against
8 their net income tax liability. That
9 would benefit local businesses that
10 actually pay the net income tax, which
11 not all businesses do. Companies that
12 either hide their net income or are not
13 located in Philadelphia and earn no net
14 income here would have nothing to apply
15 the credit against and so would continue
16 to pay the gross receipts tax. Thus,
17 companies that actually locate in
18 Philadelphia would obtain a competitive
19 advantage over non-resident companies or
20 at least give companies less incentive to
21 hide the fact that they earn net income
22 here.

23 Another alternative reform to
24 the BPT would provide an exemption from
25 the gross receipts portion of some amount

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 of receipts, say \$500,000, which would
3 essentially abolish the gross receipts
4 tax for about 85 percent of all
5 taxpayers, all of them small businesses.

6 Why should Council consider
7 doing one of those things? Because as we
8 know, small business is the driver of the
9 economy, and relieving small businesses
10 of the burden of paying the gross
11 receipts tax is the smart thing to do.
12 But the City needs revenue, and we can't
13 just cut the tax for small businesses.
14 However, if we shield these businesses,
15 we can roll back recent rate cuts without
16 imperiling those businesses, and much of
17 that rate increase would fall upon
18 businesses that are not resident in
19 Philadelphia, many of which employ few or
20 no Philadelphians and that are larger
21 businesses with the capacity in earnings
22 which would enable them to pay that tax.

23 The existing rate is a low rate
24 of tax. It's a mere 1.415 mills, down
25 from 3.9 mills 20 years ago. It has

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 already been cut by two-thirds. A few
3 years ago based on 2005-2006 data, which
4 I've attached, by the way, to the
5 testimony, CES estimated that rolling the
6 tax rate back to its 1998 rate of 2.875
7 mills would raise \$69 million per year,
8 even exempting the first half million
9 dollars of receipts.

10 Of course, there is great
11 opposition to rolling back recent cuts in
12 the GRT. For some reason, the common
13 wisdom is that the GRT is a particularly
14 onerous tax, one that must be charged
15 whether a business makes money or not.
16 Well, that has never been true across the
17 board. Retailers, wholesalers and
18 manufacturers all have special rates
19 enabling them to deduct the cost of labor
20 or goods or both of them before they
21 compute their tax. So-called regulated
22 businesses - banks, insurance companies
23 and utilities - pay only the gross
24 receipts tax capped at the net income
25 rate of the tax. So if they have no net

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 income, they do not pay tax. They do not
3 pay gross receipts tax.

4 The authorizing statute is not
5 only rife with exceptions to the general
6 rule that all companies must pay gross
7 receipts tax even if they have no net
8 income, but it gives this body, Council,
9 explicit power to expand the list of
10 companies that can pay less than the full
11 tax. It does this in two places. First,
12 the general authorization to tax at 53
13 P.S. 16184 Subsection (a) imposes the tax
14 on every business except those, quote,
15 that are "exempted or excluded from the
16 payment of tax by an ordinance of the
17 city council of a city of the first
18 class." This Council. So that's a
19 provision that allows Council to exclude
20 businesses per se from the tax. And, of
21 course, Council has used that authority
22 to exclude port-related businesses and
23 certain technology-related businesses
24 from the tax.

25 Second, Council has broad

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 authority to exclude certain receipts
3 that are otherwise taxable under the
4 gross receipts tax. Indeed, that power
5 is very broad and comprehensive, as it
6 can exclude, quote, "all or a portion of
7 such allowances, costs, moneys or credits
8 as it chooses to specifically exclude."
9 Using that authority, Council has enacted
10 a variety of credits to the tax,
11 including credits for contributions to
12 CDCs, for job creation, for investments
13 in green roofs and for hiring
14 ex-offenders. There is no reason why
15 credits or exemptions can't be added that
16 would simply make the tax more fair to
17 small businesses across the board,
18 perhaps exempting a working capital
19 allowance, for instance.

20 Here is another suggestion. As
21 you know, the City can tax anything that
22 is not subject to a state tax or fee.
23 Council can impose a sales tax on some or
24 all of those items that are excluded from
25 the state sales tax. These include such

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 things as the sale of gold bullion, rail
3 transportation equipment, accounting
4 services, ship cleaning materials,
5 interior office cleaning services and the
6 sale of airline tickets. These and other
7 items excluded from the state sales tax
8 could be taxed locally without burdening
9 low-income residents.

10 Finally, if a tax as regressive
11 as the trash pick-up fee is going to be
12 enacted, offsetting tax relief to
13 low-income folks should also be enacted.
14 The Cohen Tax Rebate has been sharply cut
15 back and postponed until 2013. No one
16 questions its legality. Bring that tax
17 credit forward to next year. Or enact a
18 real estate circuit tax breaker that
19 would reduce the real estate tax for the
20 same class of people eligible for the
21 Cohen Rebate. Or finally pass a tax
22 measure that gives relief -- or finally
23 this Council could pass a tax measure
24 that gives relief to long-term homeowners
25 living in gentrifying neighborhoods.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 That tax exemption has long been in force
3 as an authorized tax by the state. This
4 Council could enact that for next year.

5 Council last year came up with
6 its own tax package. Hopefully it will
7 do so this year and do so in a way that
8 protects the poor and unemployed, who
9 simply cannot afford more and more
10 burdens being imposed on them in an
11 economy that is threatening them with
12 ever-growing hardships.

13 Thank you for your time this
14 evening and I would be happy to answer
15 your questions.

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Stan,
17 what is your position on the sugar tax?

18 MR. SHAPIRO: Personally, I'm
19 opposed to it. As Ms. Cohen has
20 indicated, CES has not taken a position
21 on it. But I do think that it will not
22 actually impact on consumption and I
23 think that it's a regressive tax.

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
25 you.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Our next witness?

3 MR. BUTLER: Good evening,
4 Madam Chairman. My name is Andre Butler
5 from the Philadelphia Unemployment
6 Project and I'm a member of CES, also a
7 member of TURN, Tenants Union
8 Representative Network, and I am
9 basically here speaking amen-ing
10 everything that Stan and Sherrie have
11 already said, because most of our
12 clientele is poor, under class, low
13 income, unemployed. And for the most
14 part, regrettably to me, most things that
15 this city -- often times this body look
16 at when it comes to raising money is
17 taxing the least of these. It seems to
18 always be taxing or surcharging the least
19 of these. And as Philadelphia continues
20 to unfortunately have an increase in the
21 poverty -- number of people who live in
22 poverty every single year, now we come
23 with a regressive trash tax, which you
24 could say it's everybody to pay, but
25 still you have an unfortunate increase

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 every year of people who are living at or
3 below the poverty level.

4 Our organization sees people
5 every day who are facing foreclosure, in
6 foreclosure, being evicted, unemployed,
7 trying to get on their feet, and whenever
8 they seem to try to get on their feet,
9 here comes something else stopping them.
10 So I would just ask this body to look at
11 and examine maybe, once and for all, if
12 we're going to try to straighten the
13 situation, try to look at progressive
14 taxation as we tax those who have the
15 ability to pay more than those who have
16 the least ability to pay. And we're all
17 in this together, but still, let's not
18 try to be looking at always taxing and
19 charging the least of these.

20 Thank you.

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
22 you.

23 Good afternoon.

24 REVEREND BROWN: I'm Reverend
25 Jesse Brown. I'm also a member of the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 Philadelphia Essential Services
3 Coalition, and I also oppose both taxes,
4 both the trash tax and the soft drink
5 tax, but I also want to raise a number of
6 concerns.

7 My colleagues have given
8 testimony to ways in which we can do
9 revenue generation. I have a more social
10 concern on whether or not as we attempt
11 to implement these taxes, that we are
12 seriously looking at their impact or
13 simply want to raise revenue. And why I
14 ask that question is because sometimes,
15 as in this particular case, the soft
16 drink tax has been masqueraded as if it
17 is a public health initiative and that
18 somehow it's going to improve our public
19 health or decrease obesity in the City.
20 The reality is that, of course, if such a
21 tax were seriously going to do that, then
22 far more money would have to be placed
23 into the process in order to reduce
24 obesity in the City and reduce possibly
25 our healthcare costs. But that's not why

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 that's just a tax. It's there to raise
3 revenue, not as a public health
4 initiative, pure and simple.

5 And on that alone, knowing that
6 the least of us are going to be those
7 that are going to have to pay the price
8 for that, that should be opposed. But
9 I'm also concerned that last year when we
10 were sitting at this very table, having
11 these very discussions, it was clear that
12 Council got the message that the City did
13 not -- the people in the City did not
14 want to raise property taxes. Yet, we
15 come out again with another property tax
16 proposal. You can call it trash if you
17 want to, but it's a property tax revenue
18 generator.

19 I'm just wondering, President
20 Verna, when will we have serious
21 discussions, not just in the heat of
22 budgets but outside of this, to discuss
23 what revenue generation we ought to be
24 engaged in, look at all of the sources of
25 revenue generation that can be done and

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 do it not just with Councilmembers, but
3 collaboratively with the community.

4 As you heard Stan's
5 testimony -- he is pretty sharp on this
6 stuff and has studied a number of ways in
7 which revenue generation can be done.
8 When will we have those kind of serious
9 discussions?

10 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I
11 think I had suggested to Sherrie that she
12 communicate with the Administration. I'm
13 sure the Administration would be very
14 happy to respond to her many questions,
15 and I think that if that's what you're
16 interested in, that issue ought to be
17 taken up with the Administration also.

18 REVEREND BROWN: And I hope we
19 will -- I'm sure Sherrie and this
20 Coalition will certainly communicate
21 that --

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I'm
23 sure she will, believe me.

24 REVEREND BROWN: -- with the
25 Administration.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 But I want to conclude with
3 this notion, that we need to raise
4 revenue, we need to sell the City as the
5 great city that it ought to be. Even in
6 the midst of recessions, we still can
7 sell this city as a great city and get
8 more people involved, but we must also
9 take care of the residents and the people
10 who make this city great and not simply
11 continue to heap the burden of
12 responsibility on their backs and their
13 backs alone.

14 We need to look at fair and
15 equitable taxation issues. And I would
16 like to see City Council and the
17 Administration go to the state and start
18 talking about getting authority to be
19 able to do progressive taxation, which,
20 of course, will raise -- can raise
21 revenue for Philadelphia. I would like
22 to see that aggressiveness used for that
23 as it has been used to try to sell us a
24 boondoggle that somehow we're going to
25 change the health outcomes here in

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Philadelphia by imposing some kind of

3 tax.

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: We

5 have heard you loud and clear. Thank you

6 very much.

7 Good seeing you, Sherrie.

8 Any questions for this panel?

9 (No response.)

10 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

11 Seeing none, our next witness will be?

12 MR. McPHERSON: Shelly Yanoff.

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank

14 you again.

15 (Witness approached witness

16 table.)

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good

18 evening.

19 MS. YANOFF: Good evening.

20 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

21 Please identify yourself for the record.

22 MS. YANOFF: I'm Shelly Yanoff.

23 I'm Executive Director of Public Citizens

24 for Children and Youth. We are the

25 region's major child advocacy

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 organization. Thanks for the opportunity
3 to speak tonight and for the announced
4 plans to have more public hearings on the
5 budget. I am here to testify concerning
6 recommendations for securing funds needed
7 to balance that budget.

8 We want to acknowledge the
9 difficult situation the City and all of
10 us are in due to the economy and to
11 commend the overarching spending plan
12 that reflects your, this Council's,
13 insistence last year not to cut vital
14 services.

15 Within the framework that
16 recognizes that libraries, recreation
17 centers, health centers, services to the
18 most needy not endure further cuts and
19 that all segments of society should bear
20 a fair share of the burden, we recommend
21 the following:

22 Number one, the use and
23 application of new real estate abatements
24 needs to really be reexamined. Limit
25 them in number, scale and duration, and

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 graduate their exemption. For those
3 fewer abatements that would still exist,
4 we recommend that, for example, a
5 five-year abatement could provide 100
6 percent tax relief in the first year, 75
7 in the second, 50 in the third, 25 in the
8 fourth, to zero. In that way, we would
9 not only have the wealthiest among us
10 paying a fair share of the cost that the
11 rest of us bear every day, but also it
12 would enable these Philadelphians to
13 avoid facing the huge cliff that will
14 happen to them when their tax abatement
15 ends and they then have to meet to pay
16 full taxes.

17 Bring back, please, and
18 reinvigorate the PILOT, Payment in Lieu
19 of Taxes, from the large universities,
20 hospitals, large non-profit property
21 holders. As Sherrie spoke about earlier,
22 most of our large institutions pay zero.
23 Somewhere over 25 percent of all our
24 properties in Philadelphia, in addition
25 to the abatements described above, are

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 exempted from property taxes. Other
3 cities secure voluntary agreements,
4 voluntary, with these large land owners.
5 Boston University contributes \$5 million
6 every year to that city. This city
7 secures virtually nothing. Smaller
8 cities in Pennsylvania, like Scranton and
9 Erie and Pittsburgh, are somehow able to
10 spread the responsibility and to receive
11 more adequate funding than we do.

12 We understand that many of our
13 big universities will argue that their
14 employees pay wage taxes to the City, but
15 so do we all, businesses as well as
16 non-profits. It's time that these hugely
17 successful institutions help support the
18 City as good corporate citizens by
19 voluntarily entering into agreements and
20 supporting a fair share of the City's
21 costs.

22 Councilman Jones, the list that
23 Sherrie referred to of the non-profits
24 and what they pay is attached to my
25 testimony in the back.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 We do support some tax on
3 sugary drinks. The New York Times just
4 yesterday reported on a new study that
5 taxes on soft drinks contributed to
6 healthier young adults. This is but the
7 latest in many studies that note that
8 sugary drinks are not healthy and
9 contribute to obesity. We do have an
10 obesity problem, so taxing something on
11 these drinks would help us, and the taxes
12 would help us as well.

13 I want to remind Council --
14 and, Council President, you remember this
15 well. When the cross-the-bar liquor tax
16 was in this Council, there were so many
17 strident voices predicting the end of
18 small tavern owners, the end of
19 employment in the bar industry, the end,
20 and they also predicted that the money
21 would not -- was not near as much that
22 would come in as was projected. Well,
23 all those predictions were wrong. The
24 bar owners did not close, the employment
25 did not cease, and \$20 million annually,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 increasing every year, has come in for
3 the schools.

4 Due to the cumbersome way,
5 however, that this tax on sugary drinks
6 has to be collected, it may indeed result
7 in smaller stores being unable to have
8 the accounting mechanism to track the
9 purchases. We ask, therefore, that you
10 consider exempting small mop-and-pop
11 stores as the tax is phased in.

12 Apart from taxing the wealthy
13 by reshaping abatement and PILOT policy
14 and the unhealthy sugary drinks, we also
15 recognize that all of us will have to
16 bear some increase in order to keep our
17 city whole. We hope it's temporary, but
18 we know we must do this. We recognize
19 that most places outside of the City do
20 charge for trash collection, and we would
21 not oppose it in general, but we are
22 concerned that applying the same tax on
23 all, no matter -- that flat tax, no
24 matter their income or property value,
25 would be unfair. We would, therefore,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 ask that you consider a very small
3 increase in property tax as a less
4 regressive tax, not because we believe
5 the property tax is in good shape at this
6 point, but because it is broader and
7 general and will hopefully hasten the
8 time when we can indeed have more
9 confidence in the assessments of our
10 properties. Until we have a new system,
11 we'll have to all pay into the old one.
12 Therefore, adding a new fee will not
13 distort the process any more than it's
14 currently being distorted.

15 We do ask that you consider
16 that we begin -- every year we ask that
17 you consider an income tax instead of a
18 wage tax and it's always too late, so
19 let's start it now so that by next year
20 this time, we can have it in place.

21 We ask that you do all you can
22 to fix the property assessment system as
23 quickly as possible. It is currently
24 recognized to be neither fair or
25 equitable, which, once again, diminishes

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 the message that we are all in this
3 together and we have to all pay for our
4 fair share.

5 Again, I conclude as I began,
6 thank you for recognizing that we
7 cannot cut our way out of this crisis,
8 which is affecting every municipality
9 across the country, and that taxes are
10 the price we pay to live in a civilized
11 society.

12 Thank you.

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
14 you.

15 Any questions from members of
16 the Committee?

17 (No response.)

18 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
19 you very much.

20 MR. McPHERSON: Our next
21 witness is Tracey Gordon.

22 (Witnesses approached witness
23 table.)

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
25 Hello. Welcome. Please identify

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 yourself for the record.

3 MS. GORDON: My name is Tracey
4 Gordon. I'm here representing Southwest
5 Concerned Citizens. And this is Maurice
6 Jones. He's part of our coalition as
7 well. So I'm going to let him speak
8 first.

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
10 Maurice Jones?

11 MS. GORDON: Yes.

12 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Fine.
13 Thank you.

14 Please proceed.

15 MR. JONES: Good afternoon,
16 Madam President. I'm a resident of
17 Southwest Philadelphia, single father of
18 a first grader in the public school
19 system. I just wanted to give my views
20 on this whole dialogue about the sugary
21 tax.

22 I don't have a particular
23 professional knowledge on whether this is
24 going to be an aggressive or progressive
25 or whatever type of tax it is, but I know

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 from direct knowledge of participating in
3 the school -- I'm the Home and School
4 President, I serve on the leadership
5 committee, I attend every staff meeting,
6 I participate in actually the budget. We
7 just had a budget last week meeting at
8 Southwest Philadelphia School District
9 where we -- I participate in working to
10 develop the budget for the school. I've
11 also been 20-some-odd years in business.
12 I understand budgets. So I know that
13 there is a big issue with trying to close
14 the gap that we have in the City.

15 A lot of people are having some
16 issues about this tax, but I know from
17 direct knowledge of what the sugary
18 drinks do to the kids. I participate in
19 something called School-Wide Positive
20 Behavior Support, which is a program with
21 the Philadelphia schools and actually
22 across the country, and what we do is
23 address any of the issues that the
24 children have by using positive behavior
25 support. We have found that -- we

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 examine the pink slips that come into the
3 school, the times that they happen, the
4 reasons that they're happening, and a lot
5 of the times are consistently certain
6 times. And then we search with the
7 parents, find out what's happening with
8 the child, and a lot of it is linked to
9 diet. A lot of the kids are crashing at
10 10 or 11 o'clock and they're having
11 issues of -- behavior issues, paying
12 attention, et cetera, because we're
13 finding that a lot of them are eating or
14 drinking sugary drinks before they come
15 to school. That seems to be a major
16 issue.

17 Now, I understand that the
18 business owners have a problem with any
19 type of tax that addresses that, and a
20 lot of people say that it is a tax on the
21 poor, but any type of pleasure type tax,
22 whether it be cigarettes or the sugary
23 drinks or et cetera, are going to affect
24 the poor, because they're inclined to buy
25 those, because that's the cheapest thing

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 for them to buy. The healthier products
3 are priced at a higher price point.

4 I know that, being in retail
5 business for many years, I know the gross
6 profit on the fountain drinks, and you
7 had a huge gross profit on the fountain
8 drinks and that's where a lot of the
9 businesses make their money. There is
10 leeway in there for them to make money,
11 but I think that the tax -- I approve of
12 the tax, but there should be some more
13 development and some more review of how
14 extreme it should be. The two cent per
15 ounce may be a little high, but there
16 should be some more development into that
17 to figure out where exactly it would be
18 beneficial to the City and also to the
19 business owners. The money has to be
20 gotten from somewhere. But I'm just here
21 to address how it affects the student
22 body that I participate in.

23 Thank you.

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

25 Mr. Jones, what opinion do you have of

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 the trash issue?

3 MR. JONES: The trash fee, I
4 talked to a number of people in different
5 places across the country, friends and
6 colleagues, and I find that across the
7 country, we are -- our city gets a lot of
8 things free and there's a lot of fees
9 that other cities pay far more than what
10 we pay. But this is a problem at this
11 time because of the economy, because of
12 people losing jobs, and this is going to
13 affect them. At any other time I don't
14 think that this would be as big an issue.

15 Any time you levy something on
16 Philadelphia, it seems that a lot of
17 people feel that it's an aggressive tax
18 on them or if it's additional real estate
19 tax on them, they feel that it's out of
20 the ordinary, but I have friends in
21 Colorado and Florida, et cetera, and they
22 almost laugh at me when I say that we
23 have to pay an extra \$300 for trash
24 pick-up.

25 But at this time, I think that

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 it's an issue because of the amount of
3 unemployment. People are catching up
4 now, and if it's something that can be
5 looked at down the line, I think that
6 that would be better, but at this time,
7 it seems like it's the wrong time.

8 Thank you.

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
10 you.

11 Tracey.

12 MS. GORDON: Yes. Again, my
13 name is Tracey Gordon from Southwest
14 Concerned, and I remember this time last
15 year I was in here shouting, What about
16 the trash, and I didn't know tax was
17 going to be on the end of it. I might
18 have said what about something else.

19 As you know, Councilwoman, I'm
20 very concerned about the quality of life
21 and health issues regarding trash in our
22 city, most particularly in our district,
23 the 2nd Councilmanic District.

24 For the record, I do want to
25 thank you, because I believe had it not

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 been for you and your delegation, I
3 wouldn't have had the opportunity to make
4 my environment look, I would say, 100
5 percent better.

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

7 Great.

8 MS. GORDON: So thank you for
9 that.

10 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

11 You're welcome.

12 MS. GORDON: I also would like
13 to thank the Streets and Sanitation
14 Department, because they have been
15 working with me. And I know I get on
16 their nerves, but they've been patient
17 with me, and if you come within a
18 12-block radius of my home, you will see
19 a significant difference, and I believe
20 that significant difference is
21 contributed to the fact that we are
22 aggressively giving people citations for
23 not wanting to pick up the trash that
24 they put on the ground. Irregardless of
25 whether they put it there, if it's in

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 front of their property, that's a
3 problem.

4 So I'm not here -- I'm
5 basically here to say that under no
6 circumstances do I hope anybody in
7 Council decide to decrease any of our
8 services, but my problem that I'm having
9 through my research is the lack of
10 aggressiveness and -- not just this
11 Administration, but Administrations in
12 the past and I believe it's going to be
13 Administrations in the future, which lies
14 into Council indirectly, because most
15 Councilmembers have been here for years
16 and they get reelected and reelected and
17 reelected. And so I'm going to come up
18 with a solution that I happen to in
19 happenstance find right in my direct
20 neighborhood. And no disrespect to our
21 Council district, but this is affecting
22 the whole city: Delinquent rentals,
23 non-tax-paying landlords. The City is
24 losing millions of dollars in revenue,
25 and it can certainly fill this gap.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Recently, I conducted a study,
3 because I noticed that quality of life is
4 a direct correlation with homeownership
5 and rentals. And everybody know that
6 when you get the rentals in your
7 neighborhood, not all of them, but a lot
8 of them, they deteriorate your
9 neighborhood. So I had noticed that
10 within a couple-block radius of where
11 Maurice and I live that -- I actually
12 predict, I said, This whole block is a
13 rental. That's how horrible it is. I
14 said, The whole block is a rental.

15 So L&I did -- they went, and I
16 said, That block is a rental. I said,
17 Check the block out for me. And 2100
18 block of South 65th Street, the entire
19 block is rental. The 2100 block of South
20 Gould Street, the entire block is
21 rentals.

22 So what I did was, I said,
23 Well, let me -- in this package you will
24 see, I'm saying, Well, how do you
25 regulate rentals? Because we can't get

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 rid of rentals, and I don't want to get
3 rid of rentals, but if a rental comes in
4 our community, I want them to act like
5 they own the property, like decent folk.

6 So when I looked up and I seen
7 that in order to even think about doing
8 business as a landlord, a rental in this
9 city, you got to get this application
10 here called a Business Privilege License
11 fee, one-time fee of \$300. That's
12 nothing. Then you also have to get --
13 and this is before you can rent out a
14 property in -- this is the law. This is
15 not nothing that's made up. Then you got
16 to get a license application, and
17 depending on how many units you have,
18 it's going to be from \$75 to \$85,
19 notwithstanding that.

20 So I took the block, and it's
21 approximately 91 blocks over a two-block
22 radius -- 91 houses and out of 91, darn
23 near all of them are rentals. But I'm
24 going to say, okay, maybe two aren't
25 rentals, and it's abandoned within there.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 They done converted these houses -- and
3 this is the new trend in Southwest
4 Philly, with the people coming in and
5 they converting these houses into
6 duplexes and rooms. Okay?

7 So I take that -- I took -- I
8 said, Well, what revenue -- if you open a
9 store in this business, you got to pay
10 taxes. If you come and you renting the
11 property and you making money, you pay
12 us. Pay us.

13 So out of 45 properties, 45
14 properties, based on what the going rate
15 is for a two-bedroom apartment or one- or
16 two-bedroom apartment between \$500 to
17 \$700, sometimes \$800 depending on what
18 part of the City you live. So I took
19 \$600. Out of the \$600 on these units of
20 45 properties, the landlords accrued
21 \$648,000. That's how much they brought
22 in, the landlords that's renting out. So
23 if you subtract the hundred thousand
24 dollars that they going to say that they
25 did for expenses, that leaves us a

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 taxable income of over half a million
3 dollars, which is \$548,000.

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

5 Tracey, I know how passionate you are
6 about this issue and I know that we have
7 tried desperately to work with you, and
8 you with the Commissioner of L&I. Can
9 you tell us how you feel about the two
10 bills that we're discussing today?

11 MS. GORDON: I am. I'm getting
12 to that. Thank you for asking.

13 This taxable income would have
14 earned the City -- the 500, half a
15 million dollars, once they filled out the
16 2009 business privilege tax form, had
17 they -- had they reported this to the
18 City, the City would have got \$72,526 for
19 2009 alone just for those 45 properties.
20 So imagine if the City collected this
21 taxable income on two blocks and went on
22 all the blocks of these illegal rentals.
23 Then we would be --

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

25 Tracey?

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 MS. GORDON: One last sentence.

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

4 Tracey?

5 MS. GORDON: Not to mention --

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Wait

7 a minute, Tracey. You are working with

8 the Commissioner of L&I; are you not?

9 MS. GORDON: No, I'm not.

10 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Why

11 not?

12 MS. GORDON: That's the only

13 Commissioner that is very hard to work

14 with. That's why I didn't mention her.

15 But that's off the record.

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: May

17 I --

18 MS. GORDON: Not to mention --

19 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: May I

20 offer you a suggestion, please? Put in

21 writing the other blocks that you're

22 referring to that may be rental

23 properties, which you are really not sure

24 of.

25 MS. GORDON: Well, I'll tell

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 you what, I gambled on these two.

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I

4 want you to write a letter to the L&I

5 Commissioner and cc me, if you will.

6 Now please tell us how you feel

7 about the two bills --

8 MS. GORDON: I wrote you a

9 letter --

10 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: --

11 before us today.

12 MS. GORDON: Well, what

13 Commissioner Fran Burns told me and your

14 assistant, Maryanne Mahoney, for the

15 record, told me, that I should walk

16 around and knock on the doors in the

17 entire Southwest Philly and see who the

18 rentals and report them to you. That's

19 what I was told. That's what I was told.

20 It's been in writing, e-mails and

21 everything.

22 So I'm going to do it your way,

23 but that's what they told me to do. I

24 don't work for the City. I don't have

25 the time, the resources or the revenue.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 It is not my job. You hire people to do
3 that. But I'm just giving you a large
4 number of samples. So besides --

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: And
6 we appreciate --

7 MS. GORDON: -- the fact that
8 we collect --

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: We
10 appreciate all the work you do in the
11 community. However, we can't go knocking
12 at every door either. So if in fact you
13 have this information, you send to the
14 Commissioner of L&I and you cc me, the
15 Commissioner has personnel whose
16 responsibility it is to do precisely what
17 you're asking.

18 Now let me know how you feel
19 about these two bills before us.

20 MS. GORDON: So I feel that
21 until the Administration and Council
22 address the money that we are owed from
23 tax deadbeats to the tune of \$955 million
24 that's owed, don't ask us for a trash tax
25 until y'all collect money that was due,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 955 million of deadbeat real estate tax
3 beats, not including we got illegal
4 rentals all rampant through the whole
5 City and they are accruing revenue,
6 taking the pockets, probably living
7 outside the City and not paying, and then
8 you coming back to me and him and him and
9 her and telling us that we got to pay
10 more money for people that's not even
11 paying money. And that's two blocks.
12 And I'll tell you this for the record:
13 Audit the whole Southwest Philly, because
14 over 41 percent of them is illegal
15 rentals.

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Okay.
17 Now how do you feel about, Tracey --

18 MS. GORDON: The soda tax?

19 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
20 soda tax.

21 MS. GORDON: Tax it.

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
23 Pardon me?

24 MS. GORDON: I said tax it.
25 It's not good for us. We gave you a

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 report right there showing -- I worked in
3 the school system too, and the teachers
4 send letters home, Do not send little
5 Jamal or Jamilla with a Hug in school.
6 That's those little things. I don't know
7 about the numbers, like he said, but like
8 I said, if we got to close the gap, close
9 the gap. But the gap is closed if we
10 would deal with this. And, again,
11 Maryanne Mahoney told me to knock on
12 every door. I can't knock on every door,
13 Ann Verna. That's not my job.

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I
15 totally agree you can't do that.

16 MS. GORDON: Thank you.

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Any
18 questions from members of the Committee?

19 (No response.)

20 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
21 you so much for coming in. Thank you for
22 your patience.

23 Our next witness?

24 MR. McPHERSON: Our next panel
25 consists of Beth Rezet and Andrew Hysell.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 (Witnesses approached witness
3 table.)

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good
5 evening. Kindly identify yourself for
6 the record and proceed with your
7 testimony.

8 DR. REZET: Good afternoon. My
9 name is Dr. Beth Rezet, and thanks to
10 everyone hanging in there and thank you
11 for your attention.

12 I've been a pediatrician in
13 West Philadelphia for over 20 years, and
14 during this time, I've certainly seen a
15 dramatic rise in both overweight and
16 obesity in the patients and the families
17 that I care for. I've also seen diseases
18 secondary to obesity that I've previously
19 only seen in adult patients. These
20 diseases include Type 2 diabetes, high
21 blood pressure, high cholesterol, fatty
22 liver disease and obstructive sleep
23 apnea, in addition to all of those that
24 were mentioned earlier. As more children
25 become obese and develop these medical

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 complications, this becomes not just an
3 issue for individual children and their
4 families, but an enormous burden on
5 healthcare and society in general. These
6 diseases result in chronic morbidity and
7 an increase in healthcare utilization for
8 things like testing, medication and
9 follow-up, as well as lost school days,
10 workdays, productivity and an overall
11 decrease in quality of life.

12 There's no doubt that these
13 diseases are medical problems, but the
14 solution to our childhood obesity
15 epidemic really can't be found in the
16 doctor's office alone. The answer to
17 this problem lies in supporting healthy
18 choices in every area of a child's life -
19 at home, at school, in the community and
20 nationally.

21 Through scientific research, we
22 actually do know that decreasing the
23 consumption of sugar-laden beverages in a
24 child's diet results in healthier
25 weights. That question has come up all

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 afternoon. We have the evidence. We
3 know that it decreases weight and results
4 in healthier weights.

5 At the Children's Hospital of
6 Philadelphia's Healthy Weight Program, we
7 use toolkits to assist families in making
8 healthy choices. By replacing sugary
9 drinks with milk or water, we have seen
10 firsthand progress in a child's wellness.
11 The toolkits use behavior modification
12 that's based on education, readiness to
13 change, monitoring or role modeling to
14 help restructure life-style choices. I
15 have some of those toolkits here with me
16 today to share with you and I'll leave
17 them with you.

18 Families, though, need support
19 in their changes and choices. At the
20 doctor's office, we can share information
21 about how sweetened drinks add empty
22 unnecessary calories to a child's diet.
23 Unlike eating solid sugar as food, we can
24 explain that consuming sugary drinks does
25 not result in satiety and feeling of

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 fullness, and this is what distinguishes
3 sugary-laden beverages from other sugar
4 products. When you drink the sugar in a
5 sugar beverage that has no other
6 nutritional value, that leads to
7 overeating and empty calories, without
8 any nutritional value. In fact,
9 consuming sugar beverages will make
10 children eat even more after they drink
11 their calories. We can tell families
12 that eliminating sugar drinks from their
13 diets may result in a ten-pound weight
14 loss over one year. We can share this
15 information with them once, maybe twice,
16 maybe even three times a year when they
17 visit us in the office for a regular
18 visit. As a pediatrician, I use my time
19 to help families and children make
20 healthful choices, and I hope that my
21 messages resonate and will result in
22 healthier decisions.

23 The medical community and
24 society as a whole has seen that
25 appropriate investment in health

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 promotion leads to a prevention of both
3 acute and chronic medical problems.
4 We've seen this nationally with the Back
5 to Sleep Campaign, and at CHOP, we've
6 seen it through our asthma community
7 outreach and our immunization focus.
8 Continued investment in health-related
9 activities in both the prevention and
10 treatment arena will help with curtailing
11 this obesity epidemic.

12 Thank you.

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
14 you very much, Doctor.

15 Councilman Rizzo.

16 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thank you.

17 Doctor, just a quick question.
18 You talked about water and milk. Today
19 you've heard about alternatives,
20 non-sugar-sweetened, like Diet Pepsi,
21 Diet Coke and all the other diet stuff.
22 Is that a suitable replacement? Because
23 I looked at the sodium content in a can
24 of diet soda today and it was staggering.
25 Your professional opinion about changing

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 from the sugar to the artificially
3 sweetened.

4 DR. REZET: I can speak about
5 children. Children should be drinking
6 milk and water.

7 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: So to
8 suggest to them to switch to something
9 other than sugar --

10 DR. REZET: I think that there
11 are individual alternatives which are
12 possibilities, and I wouldn't try to
13 curtail that, but from a health aspect
14 and from someone who advises families
15 about healthy choices, I suggest milk and
16 water.

17 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: To what age?

18 DR. REZET: College.

19 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Good.

20 DR. REZET: I don't take care
21 of them after that.

22 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: That's
23 funny.

24 Thank you, Madam President.

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 You're welcome.

3 DR. REZET: Thank you.

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

5 Doctor, I must say, I am very impressed
6 in that we had a number of physicians
7 here today who waited very, very
8 patiently, as you did, to convey the
9 message, and I want you to know that we
10 all appreciate your coming in and
11 testifying.

12 DR. REZET: It's my pleasure.

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
14 you so much.

15 DR. REZET: Thank you.

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good
17 evening.

18 MR. HYSELL: Dear Chair and
19 distinguished members, thank you for
20 hearing my testimony tonight. My name is
21 Andrew Hysell. I'm the Director of the
22 Campaign for Healthy Kids. I'm the
23 Associate Vice-President of Policy and
24 Advocacy for Save the Children. I'm here
25 today to enthusiastically support the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 measure before the City Council to create
3 a two-cent-per-ounce tax on
4 sugar-sweetened beverages. Your support
5 for this public health measure today will
6 strike an important blow against the
7 problem of childhood obesity, helping
8 create a better future for the children
9 of Philadelphia.

10 I'm going to make my remarks
11 short and submit something for the
12 record.

13 I want to say, first of all,
14 why soda, because that was raised
15 tonight -- why sugar-sweetened beverages.
16 Excuse me. Sugar-sweetened beverages are
17 not a necessary part of a healthy diet.
18 Further, they do not satiate hunger the
19 same way as solid food does. Finally,
20 serving sizes have increased dramatically
21 over the past 20 years. For example,
22 what was once a medium beverage is now
23 labeled as a small at McDonald's.
24 Starbucks has abandoned the short size
25 and added a new 30-ounce option. And

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 many of us can remember that a soda used
3 to be 12 ounces, not the 20 ounces that's
4 the mainstay at convenience stores. So
5 it's no surprise to anybody that
6 consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages
7 has more than doubled in the last half
8 century, and children now drink more soda
9 than milk. This isn't because kids and
10 adults have been petitioning the industry
11 to increase serving size.

12 Taxes on sugar-sweetened
13 beverages reduce consumption, especially
14 when lower-cost healthy alternatives
15 exist. The science is there. In fact,
16 the latest study released on this topic
17 called Food Price and Diet and Health
18 Outcomes, researchers found more than
19 5,000 young adults -- they followed more
20 than 5,000 young adults for 20 years as
21 they moved around the country and faced
22 changing prices of soft drinks. Price
23 changes were then matched to the
24 participants' dietary choices in health.
25 The study found that a price increase at

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 1.5 cents per ounce translated into 124
3 fewer calories per day consumed from all
4 sources, leading to an on average 2.34
5 pounds of body weight loss per year.
6 That does not sound like a lot, but in a
7 population, that's huge.

8 I want to mention too that the
9 idea that this is a regressive tax
10 completely misses the point that this is
11 a regressive -- childhood obesity is a
12 regressive disease. It afflicts the
13 poor, who are the least able to deal with
14 the health consequences.

15 I want to also address the fact
16 that this is not an excise tax. Granted,
17 an excise tax would be ideal. However,
18 the fact that this tax is the magnitude
19 it is and the fact that it's based on
20 volume, increase the likelihood that it
21 would be passed along to the consumer
22 affecting behavior.

23 Also I want to address the fact
24 that there has been discussion of a
25 substantial amount. I've testified on

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 these bills in other places, and this is
3 by far the best allocation I've heard of
4 for obesity prevention on a bill that
5 I've testified. That money can be spent
6 on creating a lot of economic
7 opportunities. Next year, monies flowing
8 into projects like building new
9 sidewalks, upgrading bike paths,
10 expanding the capability of a corner
11 store to provide fresh food alternatives
12 creates a number of jobs. It creates a
13 number of opportunities for retailers to
14 make money on new product lines in fact.

15 In conclusion, I would just
16 simply say that there is no evidence that
17 a sugar-sweetened beverage tax will
18 reduce jobs. I worked on the tobacco
19 control issue. I heard the exact same
20 arguments, and as a previous speaker
21 spoke to this point, we have not seen
22 that come to fruition.

23 Healthy alternatives exist here
24 on tax, like bottled water, juices and I
25 would say diet soda, because I drink diet

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 soda, that require workers to make them,
3 to deliver them and to sell them. The
4 question is whether we continue to build
5 on an economic model around promoting
6 ever-increasing portions of
7 obesity-causing drinks or instead adopt
8 public policy encouraging sales of
9 healthier alternatives. Research and
10 common sense clearly support the latter.

11 Thank you.

12 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
13 you very much.

14 Any questions from members of
15 the Committee?

16 (No response.)

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
18 Again, I thank you for your patience.
19 Thank you for coming in.

20 MR. McPherson: Our next
21 witness is Meghan Kincade.

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: I'm
23 sorry. You can approach the witness
24 table, but the stenographer has asked for
25 just a five-minute break. I think we can

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 accommodate her.

3 (Short recess for

4 stenographer.)

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank

6 you. Please continue.

7 MS. KINCADE: Thank you very

8 much. Good evening, President Verna and

9 distinguished City Council members, those

10 who are remaining. I'm very happy to see

11 that the room is appropriately adorned in

12 green, as I am Irish. So it's

13 obviously --

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Happy

15 St. Paddy's Day.

16 MS. KINCADE: I obviously feel

17 like I'm representing a worthy cause.

18 I'm the Director of Shelter

19 Services for Women Against Abuse, one of

20 the many shelter and transitional housing

21 programs funded through the Office of

22 Supportive Housing. Women Against Abuse

23 appreciates the ongoing support of

24 Philadelphia City Council regarding

25 issues of domestic violence. We thank

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 you for the opportunity to provide
3 testimony today to support the proposed
4 revenue-generating initiatives. It is an
5 honor to speak on behalf of those whose
6 voices have been silenced by domestic
7 violence, as well as those who have
8 survived by gaining vital shelter
9 services. The City desperately needs
10 additional revenue in order to maintain
11 these essential services. Without these
12 initiatives, the City may be forced to
13 cut shelter and transitional housing for
14 the most vulnerable of Philadelphians.

15 Women Against Abuse is the
16 largest domestic violence program in
17 Pennsylvania and the operator of the only
18 battered women's shelter in Philadelphia.
19 We also operate the first domestic
20 violence legal center in the nation, a
21 transitional housing program, and are the
22 lead operator of the Philadelphia
23 Domestic Violence Hotline. Last year,
24 Women Against Abuse served 10,406
25 individuals through direct service and

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 education programs.

3 We urge the City Council to
4 approve the proposed revenue-generating
5 initiatives, specifically Keep Philly
6 Clean and the Healthy Philly Initiative.
7 These two programs would close the 150
8 million budget gap and allow essential
9 social services to continue at their
10 current funding levels. Without
11 opportunities to generate revenue,
12 essential services for our domestic
13 violence victims and for homeless
14 individuals in Philadelphia are in
15 danger. Keep Philly Clean and the
16 Healthy Philly Initiative prevent City
17 departments, including the Office of
18 Supportive Housing, from suffering budget
19 cuts of up to 7.5 percent.

20 It is imperative that City
21 Council does not allow that to happen.
22 Departmental budget reductions would have
23 devastating effects on these essential
24 services and on domestic violence
25 services in Philadelphia.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Women Against Abuse relies on
3 funding from the Office of Supportive
4 Housing to sustain the life-saving
5 services offered through its emergency
6 shelter. As the operator of the only
7 shelter specifically for domestic
8 violence victims and their children,
9 Women Against Abuse provides a vital
10 service that has helped tens of thousands
11 of Philadelphians rebuild their lives
12 throughout the past 30 years.

13 We encountered major budget
14 cuts last year because of the decreased
15 funding from city, state and federal
16 governments. While we were able to
17 maintain our core services by cutting
18 other programs and eliminating nearly 20
19 percent of our staff, Women Against Abuse
20 simply cannot sustain more cuts without
21 seriously compromising its essential
22 services.

23 During these difficult economic
24 times, demand for domestic violence
25 services has increased. In 2009, Women

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 Against Abuse was forced to turn away
3 4,600 women and children because the
4 shelter was consistently at full
5 capacity. That is the highest number of
6 turn-aways in agency history and more
7 than triple the number turned away in
8 2008. In addition, domestic violence
9 homicides nearly doubled in Philadelphia
10 in 2009 despite the fact that the number
11 of overall homicides decreased. These
12 statistics demonstrate that now is the
13 time to do more, not less, for social
14 services in Philadelphia.

15 Supportive housing services are
16 more relevant than ever to the thousands
17 of Philadelphians suffering from abuse.
18 Without a safe place to live, victims may
19 have no choice but to stay with their
20 abusers. Although current services and
21 funding levels do not meet the needs of
22 our society, more budget cuts will surely
23 put lives at risk.

24 City Council must find a way to
25 close the \$150 million budget gap without

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 cutting essential services like emergency
3 and transitional housing. Victims of
4 domestic violence need a safe place to
5 go. Without support like the Women
6 Against Abuse emergency shelter, families
7 impacted by domestic violence will be
8 forced to choose between abusive homes or
9 living on the street. We urge you to
10 consider the faces of your fellow
11 citizens whose lives have been disrupted
12 by violence. They are sisters, sons,
13 daughters, aunts, friends, employees and
14 vital community members. We simply
15 cannot withstand another major cut like
16 the one we will incur if City Council
17 does not approve a balanced approach to
18 the budget by passing the Keep Philly
19 Clean and Healthy Philly Initiative.

20 In conclusion, we would like to
21 thank you again, City Council, for your
22 attention to this very important issue.
23 Women Against Abuse strongly urges you to
24 approve the proposed revenue-generating
25 initiatives in order to maintain the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 vital services provided to our most

3 vulnerable Philadelphians.

4 Thank you very much.

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank

6 you very much.

7 Any questions?

8 The Chair recognizes Councilman

9 Greenlee.

10 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Just very

11 quickly.

12 Thank you, and thank you for

13 all you do. I know we've worked together

14 on a number of things.

15 As I read your testimony,

16 basically your concern is making sure

17 that the essential services stay where

18 they are. You don't really talk about

19 the two issues themselves. So is it fair

20 to say you would not be opposed if we

21 could find other alternatives as long as

22 we kept the services where they are and

23 filled the budget gap?

24 MS. KINCADE: Yeah, that would

25 probably be accurate.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: All

3 right. Thank you.

4 MS. KINCADE: Thank you.

5 Thank you all very much.

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank

7 you.

8 MR. McPHERSON: Our next

9 witness is Yael Lehmann.

10 MS. LEHMANN: Good evening,
11 Council President Verna, Councilmembers
12 and guests. My name is Yael Lehmann, the
13 Executive Director of The Food Trust.

14 I just want to say that -- and
15 you'll probably be happy to hear this --
16 I'm going to keep my remarks extremely
17 short tonight, but I did want to come up
18 here to make sure to go on the record to
19 let you all know that we are strongly in
20 support of the soda tax. We feel that
21 the tax has the potential to greatly
22 improve the health of Philadelphians,
23 especially our children, who now drink
24 more soda than milk, as Anthony (sic)
25 from Save the Children pointed out as

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 well.

3 I also just want to take a
4 minute to talk about how excited we are
5 that Dr. Schwarz is now the Health
6 Commissioner for Philadelphia and to also
7 applaud the staff of the Philadelphia
8 Health Department, who we greatly admire.

9 Encouraging a reduction in
10 calorie intake is just one way the
11 sugar-sweetened beverage tax will improve
12 the health of Philadelphians, but let's
13 not -- but we also should remember that
14 the 20 million collected from this tax
15 will go directly to the Department of
16 Public Health to further improve the
17 health of our children by expanding
18 healthy food access and promoting
19 physical activity, and this multi-faceted
20 commitment to addressing the obesity
21 issue is vital to the health of our
22 community. I encourage you to support
23 the sugar-sweetened beverage tax and the
24 health of Philadelphia children.

25 Thank you.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
3 you.

4 Any questions from members of
5 the Committee?

6 (No response.)

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
8 Seeing none, thank you.

9 MR. McPHERSON: Our next
10 witness is Ekemoa Washington.

11 (No response.)

12 MR. McPHERSON: Angelo Sgro?

13 (No response.)

14 MR. McPHERSON: Jim Omando?

15 (Witness approached witness
16 table.)

17 MS. WAGNER: I'm Deborah
18 Wagner, Director of Housing and Homeless
19 Services for Catholic Social Services.
20 I'm here speaking on behalf of Joe
21 Sweeney. He's the Secretary of Catholic
22 Human Services of the Archdiocese of
23 Philadelphia. He had to leave earlier.
24 I will be brief.

25 I'm not here to speak for or

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 against a particular tax. However, I am
3 here to say that unless new revenue is
4 generated, vital services to the most
5 vulnerable in Philadelphia will be cut.
6 Since the founding of St. John's Hospice
7 in 1963, Catholic Social Services has
8 provided housing and social services for
9 homeless persons in Philadelphia.
10 Currently, we operate an overnight cafe
11 and seven residences serving 200 men,
12 women and children a day. In addition,
13 we reach out to over 400 men, women and
14 children on weekdays in our day services
15 programs operated out of Mercy Hospice
16 and St. John's.

17 We are very concerned that
18 drastic cuts in transitional housing and
19 shelter placements could take place. We
20 are currently involved in engaging the
21 most vulnerable off the streets, bringing
22 them into housing and treatment.

23 Cuts in homeless programs would
24 result in more homeless individuals and
25 families on the streets. This would

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 reverse the momentum which the City, in
3 partnership with many providers, has been
4 working so hard to bring about.

5 I urge you to prevent any cuts
6 in programs which provide a safety net
7 for the most vulnerable.

8 Thank you.

9 (Applause.)

10 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
11 you.

12 Our next witness?

13 MR. McPHERSON: Ayana A.
14 Powell.

15 (Witness approached witness
16 table.)

17 MS. POWELL: Good evening,
18 members of City Council, staff and
19 guests. My name is Ayana Powell. I'm a
20 registered dietitian at Mercy
21 Philadelphia Hospital located in West
22 Philadelphia. We serve the West
23 Philadelphia and Southwest Philadelphia
24 communities. In addition, I am a
25 nutritionist, who works tirelessly in my

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 community to encourage the people to
3 advocate for themselves and make
4 healthier food choices, as well as obtain
5 healthier nutrition resources in their
6 neighborhoods. I'm testifying before you
7 today in support of the soda tax.

8 As a registered dietitian who
9 works closely with a population who
10 drinks soda and sugary beverages on a
11 daily basis, I am keenly aware of the
12 harmful effects that they have on the
13 individual and, as a result, the family
14 and the community. Every day I educate
15 patients on weight loss, diabetes
16 management and reducing dietary sodium,
17 just to name a few. I also have a number
18 of patients who I manage tube feeds for
19 as well as other forms of nutrition, who
20 I have likely provided education for one
21 to two years prior.

22 Even those who are at the end
23 of their diseases still drink soda and
24 eat poorly, because it is all that they
25 know how to do. Certain eating practices

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 are embedded in the culture of urban
3 Philadelphia. The local food
4 environment, which was created by
5 merchants, is now driven by consumers who
6 rely on these foods and drinks and the
7 establishments that sell them. From my
8 testimony, I hope that you will leave
9 here today knowing that you have the
10 resources and authority to change the
11 environment.

12 By imposing a soda tax, you can
13 limit access in the form of
14 affordability. This can change the
15 environment by eventually causing a
16 reduction in the amount of sugary
17 beverages that are sold in stores.

18 Finally, it is important to
19 remember the obvious, that we are human
20 beings before we are consumers. To be a
21 human is to interact with the environment
22 in which we function. If soda is more
23 readily available and significantly less
24 expensive than water and other healthier
25 beverages, it is human nature to consume

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 more soda. I wish to emphasize to you
3 today that those consuming the most soda
4 are those who have it in their
5 environments the most.

6 No one exists in a bubble. The
7 relationship between the person and the
8 environment is one that is reciprocal.
9 Therefore, what exists in the
10 environment, in a sense, is a part of the
11 person. If we expect for rates of
12 obesity and chronic disease to decrease,
13 it is necessary that we impose the soda
14 tax in order to take the first step
15 towards changing our city.

16 I support the soda tax because
17 it represents progress in the fight
18 against obesity and other chronic
19 diseases. Making soda and other sugary
20 beverages less affordable will reduce the
21 amount of these items purchased by
22 Philadelphians, thereby creating a
23 healthier city.

24 Thank you for giving me the
25 opportunity to testify before you on this

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 very important issue.

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
4 you very much, Ms. Powell.

5 Any questions from members of
6 the Committee?

7 (No response.)

8 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
9 you again.

10 MR. McPHERSON: Our next
11 witness is Tim Lau.

12 (Witness approached witness
13 table.)

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
15 Please identify yourself for the record
16 and proceed with your testimony.

17 MR. LAU: Good evening. My
18 name is Timothy Lau. I am the Developing
19 and Marketing Director for the Utility
20 Emergency Services Fund of Philadelphia.

21 Council President Verna,
22 distinguished members of City Council and
23 fellow supporter of services provided by
24 the great City of Philadelphia, thank you
25 for providing me with this opportunity

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 and this forum to speak tonight.

3 The testimony that I wish to
4 present doesn't relate directly to the
5 sugary beverage tax or the trash tax. My
6 testimony focuses on the potential cuts
7 to City services to make up the potential
8 shortfall from the defeat of these bills.

9 I'll dispense with the
10 explanation of my organization. I
11 believe that the Utility Emergency
12 Service Fund has a good working
13 relationship with many members of Council
14 here tonight and appreciate their support
15 and all their efforts.

16 One of the programs that UESF
17 is engaged in is homelessness prevention.
18 Through the homelessness prevention
19 program, payments for rental and utility
20 arrearages for up to six months in
21 arrears and future rental and utility
22 payments for up to 12 months may be made
23 totalling \$2,500 or more, if authorized.
24 The homelessness prevention program is
25 funded through the federal stimulus

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 American Recovery and Reinvestment Act
3 and administered locally by the Office of
4 Supportive Housing. Today, I come to you
5 as a daily witness to the effective work
6 performed by the Office of Supportive
7 Housing.

8 I understand that the City is
9 facing a severe financial crisis in the
10 upcoming fiscal year, but I ask that the
11 good work performed by the Office of
12 Supportive Housing not be subjected to
13 any budget cuts that would result in
14 reduced services. OSH is the primary
15 resource for the City of Philadelphia for
16 our homeless population. A seven and a
17 half percent budget reduction would
18 require OSH to reduce emergency housing
19 capacity by over 200 beds, reduce
20 transitional housing capacity by 40
21 units. Reductions in homeless family
22 capacity may result in OSH having to
23 identify priorities for family placements
24 and turn non-priority families away.
25 Reduction in homeless single placements

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 may lead to more homeless persons living
3 and sleeping on the streets. Reductions
4 in the transitional housing inventory may
5 result in households currently in some
6 specific transitional housing programs
7 being unable to be transitioned elsewhere
8 in the system and those waiting on the
9 waiting lists unable to be housed at all.

10 UESF sees the staggering number
11 of families on the edge of homelessness
12 caused by the loss of utility service.
13 The costs saved through program cuts
14 would have a damaging -- would have
15 damaging effects in the long run.
16 Homelessness, housing abandonment and the
17 loss of utility services are only three
18 of many factors that de-value property in
19 Philadelphia. If the proposed cuts
20 occur, more families living on the edge
21 will be forced to live on the streets.

22 Please help OSH, UESF and other
23 community-based organizations to do their
24 best to reduce the homeless population in
25 Philadelphia.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Thank you for your time and
3 your consideration.

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: And
5 we thank you.

6 Are there any questions from
7 members of the Committee?

8 (No response.)

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
10 you again.

11 MR. McPherson: Lauren
12 Huminski.

13 (Witness approached witness
14 table.)

15 MS. HUMINSKI: Good evening.
16 My name is Lauren Huminski. On behalf of
17 Health Promotion Council of Southeastern
18 Pennsylvania, I thank you for the
19 opportunity to speak today in support of
20 the proposed Philadelphia soda tax.

21 I am a registered dietitian at
22 HPC and I manage a nutrition education
23 and outreach program targeting
24 Philadelphia students. I would like to
25 share some alarming statistics concerning

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 obesity in this country and, more
3 importantly, in Philadelphia.

4 In 2008, about 64 percent of
5 adults and about 57 percent of children
6 were considered overweight or obese.
7 Additionally, about one-third of
8 Philadelphia adults suffer from a chronic
9 health condition such as diabetes,
10 hypertension or heart disease. Not to
11 overwhelm you with numbers, but consider
12 this: The average American consumes
13 about 50 gallons of soda and other
14 sugar-sweetened beverages each year.
15 That 50 gallons of soda equates to 6,400
16 ounces of soda, which is worth about
17 80,000 excess empty calories, and that
18 equates to about 23 pounds of weight gain
19 in a year.

20 If you recall, not too long ago
21 Philadelphia was named the fattest city
22 in the United States, and it remains in
23 the top 20 of the fattest, least fit
24 cities. I think you will all agree that
25 we cannot afford the additional pounds or

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 the overall negative health effects of
3 soda consumption. Let's not forget that
4 this is not an issue of weight or obesity
5 alone. Excess weight and low fitness
6 affects our overall health and puts us at
7 risk for multiple chronic diseases.

8 It's really sad to hear that
9 approximately 70 percent of obese youth
10 have at least one additional risk factor
11 for cardiovascular disease, such as high
12 blood pressure or high cholesterol,
13 leading children to have diseases that
14 were once thought to only affect adults.
15 Nearly one in three children that enroll
16 in Head Start programs are overweight or
17 obese.

18 It's really sad to see students
19 walking to school in the morning carrying
20 their soda and their bag of chips and
21 that's considered breakfast. And it's
22 even sadder to see women pushing
23 strollers down the street with babies
24 holding bottles filled with soda or
25 brightly colored fruit drinks in their

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 bottles. What type of future do our
3 children really have?

4 Study upon study shows a
5 dietary change as simple as lowering
6 calorie consumption can contribute
7 significantly to weight loss and chronic
8 disease risk reduction. Recent research
9 also shows that taxing less nutritious
10 food options such as soda can have a
11 positive effect on shopping and eating
12 habits. Since soda itself is such a
13 calorically dense, yet nutritionally void
14 product, virtually anything a consumer
15 buys in place of soda will have better
16 nutritional quality.

17 I agree with Health
18 Commissioner Schwarz's quoted comment
19 that we should all drink Philly tap water
20 and save money. It is good health advice
21 overall.

22 We need to work on not only
23 educating people to make better choices,
24 but also changing the environment so that
25 children will learn to make better food

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 choices. This proposed soda tax is a
3 good first step in changing the unhealthy
4 dietary culture of this city, and Health
5 Promotion Council stands behind it. As
6 such, we feel that this tax will
7 ultimately benefit the health and
8 wellbeing of all Philadelphians.

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
10 you very much.

11 Are there questions from
12 members of the Committee of this witness?

13 (No response.)

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
15 Seeing none, we will now call the next
16 witness.

17 MR. McPHERSON: Lawrence
18 Washington?

19 (No response.)

20 MR. McPHERSON: Lawrence
21 Washington?

22 (No response.)

23 MR. McPHERSON: Judith
24 Robinson?

25 (No response.)

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 MR. McPHERSON: Maurice

3 Sampson?

4 (Witness approached witness
5 table.)

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Good
7 evening.

8 MR. SAMPSON: Good evening.

9 Good evening, Council President
10 Verna, members of City Council. My name
11 is Maurice Sampson. I live at 129 West
12 Gorgas Lane in Mt. Airy. I'm President
13 of Niche Waste Reduction and Recycling
14 Systems. I serve as the Chair on the
15 RecycleNOW Campaign, which is a project
16 of the Recycle Alliance of Philadelphia.
17 Now, I'm speaking today as a private
18 citizen.

19 Just to be clear, this is not
20 an issue where there is consensus among
21 members of the Alliance. My comments
22 today reflect those I wrote that were
23 published in yesterday's Daily News
24 Opinion column, Doing the Trash Right.

25 I believe that if implemented

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 under the right conditions, the Clean
3 City Services fee provides the
4 opportunity for City Council to assure
5 transparency and accountability for
6 something you haven't had before, the
7 opportunity to assure that we're getting
8 the most efficient waste management at
9 the lowest cost.

10 We have all come to understand
11 that recycling saves tax dollars by
12 avoiding disposal costs. According to
13 studies performed by both the Solid Waste
14 Association of North America and the U.S.
15 EPA, the average disposal costs account
16 for only about 12 percent of total waste
17 management costs, while collection costs
18 can be 50 percent or more. What this
19 means is the real opportunity to cut cost
20 is to make collection more efficient.
21 The anecdotal experience of other
22 municipalities suggest that savings of 20
23 to 40 percent are feasible with the
24 implementation of collection efficiency
25 strategies. For this for Philadelphia,

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 this could amount to somewhere between
3 \$30 and \$60 million a year. Some of
4 those strategies include purchasing more
5 efficient collection vehicles, collection
6 equipment comparable to the standard
7 rear-loader compactor. And the cost and
8 capacity has been tested on our streets.
9 It filled 20 percent faster than the
10 rear-load compactor.

11 Automated waste collection:
12 Letting the truck lift an empty container
13 reduces lift-related injuries. Most
14 municipalities that have automated
15 collection have done so to reduce
16 disability costs.

17 Reduce crew size: Automation
18 allows for collection of two to three
19 times as much material per collection
20 crew with one or two workers versus the
21 standard three for manual collections.

22 Curb-side collection of food
23 and yard waste: 40 percent of our waste
24 is organic and can be handled by
25 facilities built in Philadelphia. Every

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 ton of organic waste diverted to a
3 composting facility will save money.

4 Adopting pay-as-you-throw: The
5 scenario that allows for unlimited
6 recycling, charging a fee for each
7 additional container beyond what is found
8 to be an average household volume.

9 Unlike the proposed flat fee,
10 pay-as-you-throw rewards the frugal
11 residents and charges the wasteful.

12 Exactly which of these
13 strategies will be best for Philadelphia
14 can't really be determined without having
15 a better understanding of existing waste
16 management practices. That information
17 would provide the foundation for planning
18 an efficient, sustainable waste
19 management system at the lowest possible
20 cost. The technology is constantly
21 improving. We need to review and modify
22 our plans accordingly.

23 Given these opportunities, I
24 would encourage City Council to seek the
25 following conditions in supporting the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Clean Philadelphia Services fee:

3 First, an independent study
4 must be conducted of current collection
5 practices, recommending the best ways to
6 proceed in Philadelphia. We can't truly
7 begin to seriously consider any of those
8 efficiency changes in sanitation
9 operations without having this kind of
10 information. I believe that study should
11 be performed in a process that includes
12 the public and considers the full
13 schedule of services that we would expect
14 to receive.

15 Second, that a plan be prepared
16 annually with a progress report showing
17 how the money will be spent. The
18 Commonwealth of Pennsylvania requires us
19 to produce a ten-year municipal solid
20 waste plan. It's due this year. This is
21 a good opportunity to get started.

22 The waste management policy in
23 Philadelphia is, at best, ambiguous. It
24 needs to be transparent. The Solid Waste
25 and Recycling Advisory Committee, or

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 SWRAC, has been meeting monthly in one
3 form or another for 20 years, and its
4 deliberations are politely ignored.
5 SWRAC should be able to be the public
6 forum for ongoing discussion of these
7 issues. Its meeting minutes and all
8 studies, reports, monthly waste disposal
9 and recycling figures generated by the
10 Streets Department should be posted to a
11 website for easy public access.

12 In conclusion, I want to point
13 out that I'm hearing two discussions here
14 today. In one instance we are talking
15 about closing the budget deficit by
16 imposing a tax and calling it a service
17 fee. At the same time, we are talking
18 about isolating and accounting for the
19 real cost of waste management, an
20 essential service that I don't think has
21 ever been properly budgeted.

22 The taxpayers of this city
23 require both. We need to close the
24 budget gap in a way that's fair and
25 equitable, and we shouldn't pay any more

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 than we need to to get rid of trash.

3 Should Council choose to adopt
4 the Clean Philly Services fee, I would
5 encourage you to consider my
6 recommendations. If we resolve the
7 budget gap in a different way, I hope
8 that some member of Council will champion
9 this issue, because regardless of what we
10 do, the cost of trash will remain \$150
11 million of uncontrolled costs that are
12 only going to keep rising.

13 Thank you.

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
15 you very much, Mr. Sampson.

16 Are there any questions of this
17 witness?

18 (No response.)

19 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
20 you again.

21 MR. McPherson: Our next
22 witness is Margaret Johnson.

23 (No response.)

24 MR. McPherson: Joshua Vincent?

25 (Witness approached witness

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 table.)

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good
4 evening, Mr. Vincent. Please identify
5 yourself for the record.

6 MR. VINCENT: Good evening.
7 I'm Joshua Vincent. I'm the President of
8 the Henry George Foundation/Center for
9 the Study of Economics. We're based at
10 413 South 10th Street in Philadelphia,
11 and I'd like to say good evening to
12 Council President Verna and the members
13 of Council. It's been a very informative
14 day, and acknowledging that, I'm going to
15 skip my soda tax comments, because I
16 think it's all been covered thus far.

17 I'd like to move down to the
18 trash fee or the trash tax. It's not
19 quite a property tax. I'd call it more
20 of an address tax. If you have an
21 address, you're going to pay it.

22 The inescapable nature of a
23 flat trash fee appears attractive at
24 first glance. It will not per se lead to
25 illegal dumping and it will compel

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 compliance through the nature of liens
3 against non-payment and other penalties.

4 Problems arise, however, when
5 we note the narrow residential nature of
6 the flat fee and the very regressive
7 nature of how it will fall throughout the
8 City. Low-income exemptions are being
9 offered, but they require action on the
10 part of the hard-working or elderly
11 homeowners who have little opportunity to
12 apply for the lower fee. As has been
13 noted by Councilmembers in past days,
14 existing property tax rebates or
15 exemptions are not available for a flat
16 fee, nor are tax deductions, such as are
17 provided by the property tax under your
18 federal income tax.

19 Flat fees generally are used in
20 more homogenous communities such as
21 suburban communities or communities that
22 have a straight up and down social
23 economic demographic of rich, middle
24 class and poor. Disparities in income
25 and ability to pay are not as marked as

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 those in Philadelphia, and

3 pay-as-you-throw is in the future.

4 I don't want to take up much of
5 your time, but I do want to get to the
6 nub of some of the research that we've
7 conducted, just looking at the current
8 property tax and what a garbage tax would
9 do. And the first chart is simply the
10 trash fee is a share of the current
11 residential tax bill for each average
12 home in each Council district, and right
13 away I think we run into regressivity on
14 a rather severe scale. I would start
15 with District 7 where the average city
16 and school property tax bill is \$736 and
17 the flat rate that is being proposed
18 would be \$300, immediately bumping up
19 taxes to a very high level. I would also
20 cite Council District 3 where the average
21 city and school tax bill is about \$643 a
22 year, and adding another 300 would
23 essentially be hitting the lower earners,
24 the seniors and neighborhoods that are at
25 risk.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Since this is a City tax and
3 City tax is about 40 percent of the
4 total, you can go to the next chart and
5 then see how dramatic it really becomes.
6 In District 7 the average City property
7 tax is \$294 a year. So what we'd be
8 ending up with is a trash fee that would
9 actually exceed the current property tax
10 bill of an average house in District 7.

11 In District 3, it's actually a
12 bit worse, \$257 is the City share of the
13 property tax, and \$300 of a trash fee
14 would be indeed higher than the average
15 tax bill.

16 And what I did on the final
17 page was just do it as a percentage, show
18 what the percentage of the trash fee of
19 the current property tax bill would be.

20 So the Foundation would suggest
21 that aspects of the Council and
22 Administration's plans would include
23 exploring viable alternatives to bring in
24 the same revenue but in a different way.
25 And we're always busy at the Center

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 running numbers on the assessments, and
3 we are going to find out and determine
4 whether the property tax may provide a
5 resolution.

6 The recent traumas with the
7 property tax and particularly the values
8 upon which they are based are well known.
9 The system of valuation does need fixing.
10 Yet, the real property tax right now
11 raises over a billion dollars a year for
12 both city and schools. It's not going
13 anywhere.

14 So I urge Council to arrange a
15 more in-depth study and hearings on this
16 particular issue of the trash flat fee at
17 its earliest opportunity before adopting
18 the FY2011 budget. And I thank you very
19 much for your time.

20 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
21 you. One moment, please.

22 The Chair recognizes
23 Councilwoman Sanchez.

24 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Thank
25 you.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Thank you so much for your
3 patience with us today. Earlier today I
4 asked the Administration about a land
5 value tax, and what they said to me was
6 that that system was just as bad as our
7 assessment system.

8 In your review of our land tax
9 portion of our real estate, do you
10 believe it is as far off as our
11 assessment part of our real estate?

12 MR. VINCENT: No, Councilwoman,
13 I don't. As a matter of fact, we helped
14 during the recent assessment increases in
15 Bella Vista, we helped about 25
16 homeowners get significant reductions on
17 the increases, and we split out the land
18 and building values, and the building
19 values are very spiky. Land values are
20 more consistent. They're still not
21 great, I'll be the first to say, but at
22 the same time, we do raise a billion
23 dollars a year, city and school, from
24 this bad system.

25 So just running the numbers

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 with a land value tax as sort of a user
3 fee for garbage would affect low-income
4 areas and more dense neighborhoods in a
5 far more sensitive way by a factor of
6 several hundred dollars in some
7 districts.

8 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: So in
9 your review of our land value piece,
10 you're saying it's more consistent at
11 least even in this bad system? We all
12 agree it's such a bad system.

13 MR. VINCENT: If I were going
14 to find a rainbow in the storm, that's
15 about it, that in residential areas I
16 would say that they're fairly consistent.
17 If we go to any district that's a row
18 home district, you'll see pretty stable
19 land values side by side by side.

20 Drexel University did a study
21 some years ago for Controller Saidel at
22 the time, who was putting forth his tax
23 reform effort, and their adjudication, if
24 you will, was that the splits between
25 land and building values were not that

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 bad. I wish I could say they were great,
3 but I couldn't sit here in front of you
4 and say that.

5 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Okay.

6 MR. VINCENT: But they're
7 better than the buildings.

8 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Thank
9 you.

10 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
11 Mr. Vincent, thank you for your research.

12 MR. VINCENT: Thank you very
13 much.

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I
15 think it's going to be very helpful to
16 us. Thank you very much.

17 MR. McPHERSON: Our next panel
18 consists of Dr. Jane Jue and George
19 Hacker.

20 (Witnesses approached witness
21 table.)

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: If
23 you will bear with us just a moment,
24 please.

25 We're going to recess the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 public hearing for just a moment so that
3 we could go into a public meeting
4 regarding Bill No. 100136, and the Chair
5 recognizes Councilman Clarke.

6 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Thank you,
7 Madam President. Madam President, the
8 amendment was circulated much earlier in
9 the day. I would like to offer an
10 amendment to Bill No. 100136.

11 (Duly seconded.)

12 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: It
13 has been moved and seconded that the
14 amendment be adopted.

15 All in favor will say aye.

16 (Aye.)

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Those
18 opposed?

19 (No response.)

20 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: The
21 ayes have it, and, again, the Chair
22 recognizes Councilman Clarke.

23 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Real quick,
24 Madam President. The amendment is an
25 amendment to the hospital authorities

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 bill for Temple University Hospital.

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: So we
4 will be able to consider that at our next
5 session of Council.

6 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Yes. Madam
7 President, I move that Bill No. 100136,
8 as amended, be reported out of Committee
9 with a favorable recommendation and a
10 request for rules suspension as to allow
11 reading at the next session of Council.

12 (Duly seconded.)

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: It
14 has been moved and seconded that Bill No.
15 100136 be reported out of Committee with
16 a favorable recommendation, as amended;
17 further, that the rules of Council be
18 suspended so as to permit first reading
19 at our next session of Council.

20 Thank you very much. We will
21 now go back -- oh, I'm sorry. I'm just
22 very anxious and brain dead.

23 All in favor?

24 (Aye.)

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Those

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 opposed?

3 (No response.)

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: The
5 ayes have it, and this bill will be
6 placed at our next session of Council.

7 We will now go back into our
8 public hearing.

9 I appreciate your patience.
10 Please identify yourself for the record.

11 DR. JUE: My name is Jane Jue.
12 I'm an internal medicine physician at the
13 University of Pennsylvania and I live in
14 the City of Philadelphia.

15 Good evening, Council President
16 Verna and members of City Council. Thank
17 you for the opportunity to present
18 testimony today. I am here today because
19 I care deeply about the health of
20 Philadelphians, and as such, I support
21 the Healthy Philadelphia Initiative.

22 We have heard already the
23 staggering numbers of overweight and
24 obese children and adults in
25 Philadelphia. As a physician, I see the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 truly devastating impact of this on too
3 many of my patients - arthritis, sleep
4 apnea, high blood pressure, diabetes and
5 heart attacks, just to name a few. Many
6 miss days from work, become disabled or
7 even lose their jobs. That is why the
8 tax proposed by Mayor Nutter on soda and
9 other sugar-sweetened beverages is about
10 more than just closing a budget deficit.
11 It could be the key to reversing a
12 dangerous decline in the public health of
13 Philadelphia.

14 As a physician, one thing I've
15 come to understand is that there are many
16 causes of obesity - genetics,
17 environment, economics, personal
18 behavior. They all matter. Research
19 shows that many environmental factors
20 influence diet habits, including
21 increasing soft drink availability.
22 While these sugar-sweetened beverages are
23 not the only source of extra calories,
24 they are one of the most ubiquitous forms
25 that have insidiously become part of the

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 daily American diet. Over the last 30
3 years, daily calories from intake from
4 sugar-sweetened beverages has risen
5 steadily. The evidence is clear,
6 consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages
7 is associated with increased weight, poor
8 nutrition and increased risk of obesity
9 and diabetes.

10 People are concerned that this
11 tax will affect those who can afford it
12 least, and that's who I'm most concerned
13 about. Actually, obesity
14 disproportionately devastates low-income
15 communities and minority communities,
16 particularly our African American and
17 Latino communities. This is no surprise
18 given healthy foods are more expensive
19 than unhealthy foods. So those who
20 purported can afford a soda tax the least
21 are the ones with the most at stake in
22 terms of their health and also have the
23 most to gain from this tax. They are the
24 ones that cannot afford not to have this
25 tax. They need it the most.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 Most approaches to reduce
3 obesity that focus on individual behavior
4 have limited success. A better
5 understanding of the factors underlying
6 obesity has led to more emphasis on
7 changing the environment through policy.
8 Local governments and public health
9 departments are poised to be role models
10 for this type of environmental change,
11 having the means to shape policies and
12 practices to promote health in their
13 communities. Philadelphians need their
14 policymakers and public officials not
15 only to recognize the dire health
16 situation of our city, but also to become
17 agents for change. Philadelphia is now
18 being noticed nationally in our efforts
19 to curb obesity. This is a chance to
20 lead with a policy that will be one of
21 the most effective policies in the nation
22 to decrease consumption of empty
23 calories.

24 I drink soda, not every day,
25 maybe once a week, and diet when I have

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 the option. Like any other
3 penny-pincher, I really don't want to pay
4 more for anything. Some argue, I'm not
5 obese, why should I be punished for the
6 poor choices of others? Actually, it's
7 already affecting us all in the public
8 healthcare we fund and society's lost
9 productivity. When half of our city is
10 suffering, we all suffer. If the Healthy
11 Philadelphia Initiative means that I will
12 be able to tell fewer of my patients that
13 they have diabetes or send fewer of them
14 for bypass heart surgery or hold fewer
15 family member hands when their loved ones
16 have passed from a heart attack, then by
17 all means, take my two cents per ounce.
18 As mentioned earlier, losing jobs is a
19 serious issue, but I believe, and think
20 you would agree, so is losing lives.

21 Thank you.

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
23 you very much. That was very
24 interesting.

25 Any questions?

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 (No response.)

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I see
4 not. Thank you. Thank you again.

5 Good evening. Kindly identify
6 yourself for the record.

7 MR. HACKER: Good evening,
8 Madam President and members of the
9 stalwart Council who are still here. My
10 name is George Hacker and I'm with the
11 Health Promotion Project -- Health
12 Promotion Policy Project at the Center
13 for Science in the Public Interest in
14 Washington, DC.

15 Since 1971, CSPI has worked to
16 improve the foods we eat and promoted
17 governmental policies to enhance personal
18 and societal health. We're the
19 publishers of Nutrition Action Health
20 Letter, the world's largest circulation
21 nutrition newsletter. Approximately
22 2,700 of our more than 900,000
23 subscribers live in Philadelphia.

24 I will not dare repeat all of
25 what was said today so eloquently in

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 support of the tax on sugar-sweetened
3 beverages. However, I would like to make
4 a couple of points which I don't think
5 have been sufficiently made.

6 First, predictably, the soft
7 drink industry and its allies have loudly
8 opposed a public health tax that might
9 shrink their profits. Their messages
10 come straight from Big Tobacco's
11 playbook. As Big Tobacco denied the
12 connection between cigarette smoking and
13 cancer, Big Soda now denies the
14 connection between soft drink consumption
15 and obesity. As Big Tobacco hid behind
16 front groups, Big Soda has established
17 the Americans Against Food Taxes, an
18 industry-led front claiming to protect
19 the pocketbooks of American families but
20 really looking out for companies' bottom
21 lines.

22 Coca-Cola, for example,
23 recently introduced a "mini" 7.5 ounce
24 can with calorie labeling on the front.
25 According to Coke, the Coca-Cola "mini"

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 can innovation reinforces the company's
3 support for healthy active life-styles,
4 but it seems more likely that Coke's
5 downsizing is geared more for profit than
6 for health. It now delivers Coke at
7 about \$9 per gallon compared to \$6 per
8 gallon when offered in 12-ounce cans.
9 This price gouging hardly squares with
10 industry's purported concern for consumer
11 costs, a reason often asserted by
12 industry in opposing taxes on
13 sugar-sweetened beverages.

14 If Coke really cares about the
15 economic difficulties of its low-income
16 consumers, why is it selling healthier
17 products, smaller cans at far greater
18 prices than their normal gargantuan
19 portions?

20 Clearly, Coke thinks it's
21 entitled to what it can squeeze out of
22 its consumers, but Coke and its allies
23 scorn the real needs of the citizens of
24 Philadelphia, who would benefit in
25 numerous ways from less damaging

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.
2 alternatives to sugar-sweetened beverages
3 rather than smaller quantities of the
4 same junk and also from the additional
5 public revenue available from a levy on
6 sugar-sweetened beverages.

7 If we are to address this
8 country's obesity epidemic and
9 Philadelphia's, we must find ways to
10 reduce soft drink consumption. Imposing
11 taxes and substantially raising the
12 prices of sugar-sweetened beverages is
13 one of the most effective policy means to
14 achieve that result. The Center for
15 Science in the Public Interest heartily
16 supports the Council's effort to improve
17 the health of Philadelphia's finances and
18 that of its citizens.

19 Thank you very much for your
20 consideration, and I believe you already
21 have copies of my full written testimony
22 for the record.

23 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Yes,
24 we do. Thank you so much. We appreciate
25 it.

1 3/17/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100118, etc.

2 MR. McPHERSON: Our next
3 witness is Thaddeus Squire.

4 (No response.)

5 MR. McPHERSON: Maurice Jones?

6 (No response.)

7 MR. McPHERSON: Ann Averison?

8 (No response.)

9 MR. McPHERSON: George
10 Mortelli?

11 (No response.)

12 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Do we
13 have anyone else to testify on these
14 bills?

15 (No response.)

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
17 Seeing no one, this Committee will stand
18 in recess until Monday, March the 22nd at
19 10:00 a.m.

20 Thank you all very much.

21 (Committee of the Whole
22 recessed at 6:30 p.m.)

23 - - -

24

25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CERTIFICATE

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the
proceedings, evidence and objections are
contained fully and accurately in the
stenographic notes taken by me upon the
foregoing matter on March 17, 2010, and that
this is a true and correct transcript of same.

MICHELE L. MURPHY
RPR-Notary Public

(The foregoing certification of this
transcript does not apply to any reproduction
of the same by any means, unless under the
direct control and/or supervision of the
certifying reporter.)

